## Terms of Reference cross-reference



Enter 
Go back to contents







# Gas Field Development Project Environmental Impact Statement

**Appendix B – Terms of Reference Cross-Reference** 



### **Contents**

| Terms | of Reference cross-reference                                                          | 1  |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1.1   | Terms of Reference cross-reference for state matters                                  | 1  |
| 1.2   | Terms of Reference cross-reference for matters of national environmental significance | 59 |

#### **Tables**

| Table 1-1 | State matters                                  | 1  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1-2 | Matters of national environmental significance | 59 |

#### **1** Terms of Reference cross-reference

#### **1.1 Terms of Reference cross-reference for state matters**

Presented in Table 1-1 below is the Terms of Reference (ToR) cross reference for the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for state matters.

#### Table 1-1State matters

| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section in EIS                                |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Executive summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |  |  |
| This section details the matters to be assessed by the Coordinator-General on behalf of the State of Queensland.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |  |  |
| The EIS should follow the format and content outlined in this TOR. Discuss any proposed change to the overall structure of the EIS documents with the EIS project manager (refer to page 7 for contact details).                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |  |  |
| The executive summary should convey the most important and preferred aspects and options relating to the project in a concise and readable form. It should use plain English, avoid jargon, be written as a stand-alone document and be structured to follow the EIS. It must be easy to reproduce and distribute on request to those who may not wish to read or purchase the whole EIS. The executive summary must include: | Executive summary section 1.1                 |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                               |  |  |
| proponent's name and contact details                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Executive summary section 2.1.4, 7            |  |  |
| <ul> <li>a discussion of any relevant projects previously undertaken by the proponent, and<br/>the proponent's commitment to effective environmental management</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Executive summary section 1.3.7 and section 5 |  |  |
| <ul> <li>a concise statement of the aims and objectives of the project</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Executive summary section 1.3.1               |  |  |
| <ul> <li>the legal framework for the project, decision-making authorities and advisory agencies</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Executive summary section 2.1.1               |  |  |
| an outline of the background and need for the project, including the consequences of not proceeding with the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Executive summary section 1.3.1 to 1.3.2      |  |  |
| <ul> <li>an outline of the alternative options considered and reasons for selecting the<br/>proposed development option</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Executive summary section 1.3.2               |  |  |
| • a brief description of the project (construction, operational activities and decommissioning) and the existing environment, using visual aids where appropriate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Executive summary section 3                   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>an outline of the principal environmental impacts predicted and the proposed<br/>environmental management strategies, commitments and rehabilitation strategies to<br/>minimise the significance of these impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Executive summary section 6                   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>a discussion of the cumulative impacts in relation to social, economic and<br/>environmental factors of associated infrastructure projects proposed within the<br/>region</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Executive summary section 6.19                |  |  |
| • suitably scaled maps of the proposed project location and any other critical figures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Executive summary section 1.2 and 1.3.6       |  |  |
| 2. Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ·                                             |  |  |
| Clearly explain the function of the EIS, why it has been prepared and what it sets out to achieve. Include an overview of the structure of the document.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Sections 1.6.2 and 1.6.4                      |  |  |
| 2.1 Project Proponent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |  |  |
| Describe the proponent's and each joint venture partner's experience, including:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 1.2.1                                 |  |  |
| the nature and extent of business activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                               |  |  |
| experience and qualifications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 1.2.2                                 |  |  |
| <ul> <li>environmental record, including a list of any breach of relevant environmental laws<br/>during the previous ten years</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 1.2.2                                 |  |  |
| • the proponent's environmental, health, safety and community policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix G section<br>1.2.2 and section 6.3.2 |  |  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section in EIS                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.2 Project Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                 |
| Briefly describe the key elements of the project with illustrations or maps. This should include the provision of digital map data in GIS format (ArcView Shapefiles and Mapinfo format with the associated metadata for the project footprint. Summarise any major associated infrastructure requirements. Provide detailed project descriptions in Section 3 of this TOR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 1.1                                                     |
| 2.3 Project Rationale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | L                                                               |
| Describe the specific objectives and justification for the project, including its strategic, economic, environmental and social implications, technical feasibility and commercial drivers. Discuss the status of the project in a regional, state and national context. Describe the project's compatibility with Government's strategic policy directives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sections 1.3.1 to 1.3.3<br>and section 21.5 and<br>section 22.5 |
| 2.4 Relationship to Other Projects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                 |
| Describe how the project relates to other major projects (of which the proponent should reasonably be aware) that have been or are being undertaken, or that have been proposed or approved in the area potentially affected by the project. The consideration of proposals would be limited to those projects which are in the public arena during the period of preparation of this EIS, and for which a proponent can be readily identified and project information and other baseline information sourced.                                                                                                                 | Section 1.4 and section 26.4                                    |
| As a result of this assessment, there may be opportunities to co-locate existing or<br>proposed infrastructure, enabling efficiency gains and mitigating environmental and<br>property impacts. Where co-location may be likely, outline opportunities to coordinate<br>or enhance impact mitigation strategies. Discuss the opportunities in sufficient detail to<br>enable the reader to understand the reasons for preferring certain options or courses of<br>action and rejecting others.                                                                                                                                 | Section 1.4 to 1.5                                              |
| 2.5 Project Alternatives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | L                                                               |
| Describe feasible alternatives including conceptual, technological and locality<br>alternatives to the proposed project and the consequences of not proceeding with the<br>project (including any impacts that would be avoided). Detail the criteria used to<br>determine the alternatives and provide sufficient detail to convey why certain options or<br>courses of action are preferred and why others are rejected (including the 'no action'<br>option). Discuss the interdependencies of project components, particularly in regard to<br>how any infrastructure requirements relate to the viability of the project. | Section 1.5                                                     |
| This information is required to assess why the scope of the project is as it is and to ensure that the environmentally sustainable design principles and sustainable development aspects were considered and incorporated during the project's scoping phase.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                 |
| 2.6 The Environmental Impact Assessment Process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| <ul> <li>Provide an outline of the environmental impact assessment process, including the role of the EIS in the Coordinator-General's decision making process. Include information on relevant stages of EIS development, statutory and public consultation requirements and any interdependencies that exist between approvals sought. The information in this section is required to ensure:</li> <li>relevant legislation is addressed</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 1.6.1 to 1.6.7                                          |
| readers are informed of the process to be followed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 1.6.5 and 1.7                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |
| • stakeholders are aware of any opportunities for input and participation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 1.6.5 and 1.7                                           |
| CSG field development is progressive, over the life of the project (20+ years). Unlike conventional gas resources, CSG resources are extensive, requiring dispersed field development to recover the resource and the yield from target coal seams is variable across the gas field. This leads to uncertainty about the precise number, timing and location of wells required to dewater the coals seams and extract the gas.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.1.2 and 4.3                                           |





| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                 | Section in EIS                     |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| The lack of certainty about the preferred location of infrastructure is an issue for the EIS                                                                       | Section 5.2.1                      |  |  |
| However, they can be described based on the typical impacts of CSG project activities                                                                              | Appendix A-B                       |  |  |
| With that knowledge, greater certainty about potential impacts can be achieved by                                                                                  | Appendix Y-B                       |  |  |
| identifying those areas that are not amenable to certain types of development, and if                                                                              |                                    |  |  |
| they were developed, how development should proceed. This is achieved through the                                                                                  |                                    |  |  |
| management controls that should apply to project activities in constrained areas                                                                                   |                                    |  |  |
| An appropriate level of detail must be delivered to determine the potential impacts of                                                                             | Sections 5.5.1 and                 |  |  |
| the project and must be sufficient to:                                                                                                                             | 5.5.2                              |  |  |
| <ul> <li>deliver a statement of the potential maximum impact and nature of the impact on all</li> </ul>                                                            |                                    |  |  |
| mitigation measures have been applied. This must include defining and committing                                                                                   |                                    |  |  |
| to any 'no go' areas or situations to be avoided and, for the balance of the areas,                                                                                |                                    |  |  |
| identifying the maximum predicted impact on each ecological value. The EIS must                                                                                    |                                    |  |  |
| contain a commitment not to exceed the stated maximum impact for each value,                                                                                       |                                    |  |  |
| conformance                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>present constraints mapping that will indicate the constraints and potential for</li> </ul>                                                               | Sections 5.4.4 and                 |  |  |
| petroleum activities to occur on any individual lot of land in the project area (where                                                                             | 5.5.2                              |  |  |
| teasible, and utilising appropriate mapping scales). The constraints assessment must be provided in electronic form, and be presented to allow easy interrogation  | Appendix Y-B                       |  |  |
| and interpretation, including:                                                                                                                                     |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>— all mapped layers and information about weighting of values, hierarchy of</li> </ul>                                                                    |                                    |  |  |
| constraints and the priority of layers (if relevant) and rationale behind the constraints                                                                          |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>inputs for the constraint mapping, including data source, currency and accuracy</li> </ul>                                                                |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>information that allows for interpretation of worst case potential impacts</li> </ul>                                                                     | Section 5.6.3                      |  |  |
| <ul> <li>indicate concentually the locations of all major infrastructure (for example</li> </ul>                                                                   | Section 1.1 and 4.2.1              |  |  |
| compression facilities, major pipelines and water treatment facilities) required for                                                                               |                                    |  |  |
| project stages                                                                                                                                                     | Section 5.4.4                      |  |  |
| grouping by type of constraint, i.e. social, economic and environmental                                                                                            | Section 4.2.1                      |  |  |
| assess the potential availability of adequate offset areas for those values subject to                                                                             | Section 18.6                       |  |  |
| a requirement for offset and for which land-based offsets are proposed                                                                                             | Appendix AB                        |  |  |
| <ul> <li>provide details about the scope of site work proposed after the EIS is completed,<br/>including;</li> </ul>                                               | Section 5.2.1 and 5.7              |  |  |
| — a concentual development sequence, staging and estimated rate of                                                                                                 |                                    |  |  |
| development                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix AB                        |  |  |
| <ul> <li>the type of activities that will trigger field-based studies or surveys, monitoring<br/>and measurement of background environmental values</li> </ul>     |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>the general methodology for any field-based studies, monitoring or surveys</li> </ul>                                                                     |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>how mapping of areas and defining of constraints will be revised over the life of<br/>the project based on findings of pre-development surveys</li> </ul> |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>how maintenance of a rolling tally of impacts on all values as the project</li> </ul>                                                                     |                                    |  |  |
| proceeds will be achieved and demonstration of compliance with the commitment to                                                                                   |                                    |  |  |
| maximum area of impact                                                                                                                                             |                                    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>ongoing management of securing offsets required for specific impacts</li> </ul>                                                                           |                                    |  |  |
| compliance monitoring, reporting and auditing measures.                                                                                                            | Or ation 4.0.4                     |  |  |
| I ne main EIS report needs to be supported by appendices containing relevant data, technical reports and other sources of the EIS analysis. The predictions of     | Section 1.6.4<br>Appendices A to X |  |  |
| environmental impacts are to be based on scientifically supported studies, with the                                                                                |                                    |  |  |
| scientific reliability of investigations and predictions to be indicated, including the                                                                            |                                    |  |  |
| estimated degree of certainty, wherever appropriate. As such, the EIS is to provide                                                                                |                                    |  |  |
| ลรระรรสมเซ บนเหนาร เบา บบทรานซาสแบท.                                                                                                                               |                                    |  |  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                         | Section in FIS           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| For each phase of the project, sufficient information must be provided to formulate the                                                                                    | Section 5.5.1 and 5.7.4  |
| project's environmental management plan (EM Plan), develop relevant conditions and                                                                                         | Appendix Y               |
| facilitate related approvals, such as environmental authorities.                                                                                                           | Appendix AD              |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix AE              |
| It is considered highly desirable that an indicative operational plan for the first phase of                                                                               | , .pp 0.1007.1.          |
| the development (of not less than one year and not greater than three years), be                                                                                           |                          |
| development of the project                                                                                                                                                 |                          |
| Provide a statement of the objectives of the environmental impact assessment process                                                                                       | Section 1.6.2 and 1.6.4  |
| The structure of the FIS can then be outlined and used to explain how the FIS will meet                                                                                    | Tables 1-2 and 1-3       |
| its objectives. The purpose of the EIS is to:                                                                                                                              |                          |
| <ul> <li>provide public information on the need for the project alternatives to it assess</li> </ul>                                                                       | Section 1.3.1 ( and 1.5  |
| options and make informed decisions for its implementation                                                                                                                 | 0ection 1.5, 1.4 and 1.5 |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| present the likely effects of the project on the natural social and economic                                                                                               | Sections 1.6.2 and       |
| environment                                                                                                                                                                | section 5.2              |
| <ul> <li>demonstrate how onvironmental impacts can be availed managed or mitigated and</li> </ul>                                                                          | Section 5.2              |
| <ul> <li>demonstrate now environmental impacts can be avoided, managed of miligated and<br/>identify the offsets that may be required for any residual impacts.</li> </ul> | Section 5.2              |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| <ul> <li>provide details about the quality of the information given in the EIS in particular;</li> </ul>                                                                   | Sections 1.6.2 and       |
| the source of the information                                                                                                                                              | section 5.6              |
| - the source of the information                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| <ul> <li>now recent the information is</li> </ul>                                                                                                                          |                          |
| <ul> <li>now the reliability of the information was tested</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |                          |
| — any uncertainties in the information                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| <ul> <li>describe the methodology to be used to assess the potential impacts of the project</li> </ul>                                                                     | Section 5.6.3            |
| and how the assessment can be used to deliver a comprehensive statement of                                                                                                 |                          |
| environmental impact for the project and accurately and effectively mitigate future                                                                                        |                          |
| Impacts                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |
| demonstrate how the approach to assessment would be applied throughout the life                                                                                            | Section 5.7.3            |
| of the project to determine specific locations of activities, to avoid impacts and to                                                                                      | Appendix Y-B             |
| identity the mitigation measures that would be applied to minimise any unavoidable                                                                                         |                          |
| inipacio.                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
| Inform the reader how and when properly made public submissions on the EIS will be                                                                                         | Sections 1.6.5 and 1.7   |
| addressed and taken into account in the decision-making process. Indicate points in                                                                                        |                          |
| subsequent approval processes for the project for submission opportunities. This section will also describe the process by which directly affected persons are consulted   |                          |
| and provided with an opportunity and right to respond to project plans.                                                                                                    |                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| The EIS project manager can assist with preparing information on the submissions                                                                                           |                          |
| process.                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |
| 2.7 Public Consultation Process                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| Develop and implement a comprehensive and inclusive consultation plan with the                                                                                             | Section 1.7              |
| stakeholder groups identified in section 2.4 of Preparing an EIS: Guideline for                                                                                            | Appendix D               |
| proponents available from: www.dsdip.qld.gov.au/resources/guideline/cg/eis-guideline-                                                                                      |                          |
| ior-proponente.put                                                                                                                                                         |                          |
| The consultation plan must identify broad issues of concern to local and regional                                                                                          |                          |
| community and interest groups and address issues from project planning through                                                                                             |                          |
| construction, operations and decommissioning.                                                                                                                              |                          |
| The consultation plan should identify:                                                                                                                                     |                          |
| the stakeholders to be targeted                                                                                                                                            | Section 1.7              |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix D section 2.3   |
|                                                                                                                                                                            |                          |
| the types of consultation and communication activities to be undertaken                                                                                                    | Section 1.7              |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix D section 3     |
| timing of consultation activities                                                                                                                                          | Section 1.7              |
|                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix D section 3     |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Ø TOTAL | OKOGRS



| Те                                  | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section in EIS                                    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| ٠                                   | how consultation activities will be integrated with other EIS activities, the project development process and related projects/s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 4               |
| ٠                                   | consultation responsibilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 4               |
| ۰                                   | communication protocols                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 2.4             |
| ٠                                   | reporting and feedback arrangements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 2.4             |
| •                                   | how results of consultation will be considered by the proponent and integrated into the EIS process.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 4               |
| Inc<br>co<br>pro                    | clude, as an appendix, a public consultation report detailing how the public<br>nsultation plan was implemented during the EIS process, the results, and detail the<br>oposed future consultation. The report must include:<br>a list of stakeholders identified, including the Australian and Queensland<br>governments, local government agencies, and/or the affected persons (as defined                                                              | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 2.3             |
| ۰                                   | criteria for identifying stakeholders and methods used to communicate with them                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D<br>section 2.3          |
| ٠                                   | details of the activities conducted to date and the future consultation strategies and programs, including those during the operational phase of the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D sections 3<br>and 5     |
| •                                   | an aggregated summary of the broad issues raised by stakeholders and the means<br>by which the issues have been or plan to be addressed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 4               |
| ٠                                   | details of how consultation involvement and outcomes were integrated into the EIS process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 3.2             |
| •                                   | details of how consultation outcomes will be integrated into future project activities (including opportunities for engagement and provision for feedback and action if necessary).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D section 5               |
| 2.8                                 | 3 Project Approvals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| Lis<br>pe<br>op<br>rec<br>Ex<br>fra | at and describe (in table format), all Australian, State and local legislation, approvals,<br>rmits, licences, and authorities relevant to the planning, approval, construction and<br>eration of the project. Outline the triggers for the application of each of these<br>quirements and clearly identify the relevant jurisdiction and approval agency.<br>plain the project's compatibility with relevant policy, planning and regulatory<br>meworks. | Section 2. Table 2.1<br>Appendix C<br>Appendix JA |
|                                     | Itline the project's consistency with the existing national state, regional and local                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 2 Table 2.1                               |
| pla<br>an<br>pro<br>ag              | anning framework that applies to the project location. Refer to all relevant statutory<br>d non-statutory plans, state and regional planning or other policies, environmental<br>otection policies, planning schemes, regional, resource or socio-economic plans,<br>reements and any associated guidelines.                                                                                                                                              | Section 8.2<br>Appendix C<br>Appendix JA          |
| Bri<br>be<br>EF<br>de<br>va         | efly describe the likely ERAs under the EP Act and associated activities that are to carried out in connection with the project. Present a detailed description of each A in Section 4, Environmental values and management of impacts and provide tails of the impact on land, water, air, noise and any other identified environmental lues identified.                                                                                                 | Section 2 Table 2.1<br>Appendix C                 |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| The EIS will be developed pursuant to the bilateral agreement between the<br>Commonwealth and Queensland governments for the purposes of the Australian<br>Government's assessment under Part 8 of the EPBC Act. The EIS must address<br>potential impacts on the MNES that were identified when the project was determined to<br>be a controlled action.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sections 18.1,18.7,<br>13.4, 13.7, and 14.4 to<br>14.7<br>Appendix Y sections<br>7.2, 7.6-7.8, 9.5.1, 9.6-<br>9.8<br>Appendix U1<br>Appendix U2 |  |
| 3. Project Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| The EIS will need to recognise the uncertainty associated with the following aspects of implementing the project:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.1.2<br>Section 4.3                                                                                                                    |  |
| timing of the development of the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| <ul> <li>nature and location of the project activities.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 4.1.2<br>Section 4.2                                                                                                                    |  |
| The EIS will describe the proposed infrastructure types and associated project requirements, typical layouts and maximum sizes of infrastructure, typical construction methods, maximum case facility configurations and specifications, and project activities, which are to form the basis for the impact assessment, and development of an appropriate management and mitigation framework to be implemented during later field planning and development. Where the precise locations of infrastructure can not be defined in the EIS, discuss the reasons for this and assumptions made for the purposes of impact assessment, and outline when (approval and/or development stage), and to what level of detail, location information on all infrastructure will be made available to regulators, landowners and the public. | Section 4.1.2<br>Sections 4.4.1 - 4.4.4                                                                                                         |  |
| Describe the project through its lifecycle of construction, operation to decommissioning and rehabilitation. The project description allows further assessment of which approvals may be required and how they may be managed through the life of the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sections 4.4 to 4.7                                                                                                                             |  |
| 3.1 Ongoing evaluation and exploration activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Describe the extent and nature of ongoing exploration or geological/geo-technical evaluation within the project area over the life of the project, as authorised by existing petroleum tenements and associated approvals. This information is to be provided for thoroughness, even though gas field exploration and appraisal activities are not considered to form part of the scope of the project EIS and approvals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sections 3.3.1 to 3.3.2                                                                                                                         |  |
| 3.2 Spatial information requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Where possible, spatial information collected, collated, modelled or presented for the EIS must also be provided separately as a spatial layer in an ESRI Geodatabase for review as a part of the EIS. All spatial data should include basic metadata outline its source, currency and accuracy. Each layer should contain appropriate attributes that describe the data and data collected for the EIS and where possible, should be supplied in a format that is compatible with the internal datasets of the Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (DEHP).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No cross reference<br>required. To be<br>supplied separately to<br>EIS                                                                          |  |
| 3.3 Overview of the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                           |  |
| <ul> <li>Provide an overview of the project to put it into context. Include:</li> <li>a description of the key components of the project including the use of text and project area overview map/s and conceptual plans</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sections 4.1.1, 4.2 and 4.3                                                                                                                     |  |
| <ul> <li>a summary of primary environmental design features or constraints associated with<br/>the project area</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 5.4                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <ul> <li>the expected cost, timing, and overall duration of the project, including broad details<br/>of, and justification for, any staging of the development.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 4.3<br>Appendix W                                                                                                                       |  |
| 3.4 Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| <ul> <li>Describe, using maps at suitable scales, the regional and local context of the project and all associated infrastructure. Any spatial information collected and collated for the EIS must be included as a spatial layer for review. Maps, plans and text should be used to illustrate and/or describe the following:</li> <li>location and boundaries of current or proposed land tenures, including tenure</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 4.2<br>Figure 4-5                                                                                                                       |  |
| numbers and status that the project area is, or will be subject to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |  |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Ø TOTAL | OKOGRS



| Те                      | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| •                       | cadastral and local government area boundaries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 8.4.1<br>Appendix J Figure 3-1<br>Appendix M                                                                                                           |  |  |
| ٠                       | location of existing infrastructure relevant to the project, such as road networks, railways (including rail level crossings) and registered powerline easements                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 8.4.6, figure 8-<br>7 and 11.4.2<br>Appendix M                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | location of significant natural features such as waterways (for example, rivers,<br>streams, creeks, other water bodies and wetlands), and features of national and<br>state environmental significance                                                                                                                                                 | Sections 13.4.1,<br>14.4.3.1, 18.4.3 and<br>19.4<br>Appendix N section<br>4.2.1, 4.2.2<br>Appendix O section<br>6.1.2<br>Appendix U2 section 4<br>Appendix Y-B |  |  |
| ٠                       | proposed infrastructure—for example, general arrangement plans to show the typical extent (size/footprint area), and where possible, layouts for key components of the project                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 4.2.1                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| ٠                       | any proposed buffers surrounding typical facilities and infrastructure or construction areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 5.4.4<br>Appendix Y-B                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Co<br>(pr<br>ter<br>are | onsideration must be given to providing rectified aerial photo enlargements<br>referably A3 size) to illustrate the project areas in relation to the land and resource<br>nures, and natural and built features of the area. Where mapping and/or descriptions<br>e provided in detail in other sections of the EIS, cross reference to those sections. | Sections 4.1 and 8.4.1<br>to 8.4.6, Section 9<br>Figure 9-3<br>Appendix J and K                                                                                |  |  |
| 3.                      | 5 Construction Phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| De<br>wł                | escribe all the field development and construction elements of the project, providing nere applicable, typical plans and layout drawings:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 4.3 and 4.4                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| ٠                       | the extent and nature of the project's construction phase and any staging of the project development sequencing with indicative timeframes                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| ٠                       | the type and potential sources of extractive materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 4.6.5.                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| ٠                       | approvals required for this stage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 2 Table 2-1<br>Section 12 Table 12-1                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| ٠                       | pre-construction activities related specifically to the development of the project components and infrastructure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 3.3.1 to 3.3.3                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | indicative clearing or disturbance area requirements and/or sizes for each type of infrastructure type (where available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 4.4, Table 4-4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | major work programs for the construction phase, including an outline of construction methodologies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 4.4, Table 4-4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | an indicative construction timetable, including expected start-up timeframes and likely hours of construction activities, for major project components.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.4, Table 4-4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | typical construction equipment to be used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 4.4, Table 4-4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | anticipated construction inputs, handling and storage including an outline of<br>potential locations for major sources of construction materials                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 4.4, Table 4-4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| ٠                       | major hazardous materials likely to be transported, stored and/or used on site in the project area, including environmental toxicity data and biodegradability                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 24.5.2<br>Appendix X                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
| ٠                       | major commissioning processes, where relevant, including associated environmental risks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.4, Table 4-4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| •                       | clean-up and restoration of areas used during construction, including<br>accommodation facility site(s) and storage areas and partial rehabilitation of<br>construction sites after they become operational.                                                                                                                                            | Section 4.7.1 to 4.7.4                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| 3.0                     | 3.6 Operational phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| De<br>ma<br>illu<br>Op  | escribe the nature, scale and duration of the operational phase and proposed<br>aintenance activities for primary project components and typical infrastructure, and<br>istrate the description as required with plans, diagrams and artist's impressions.<br>Deprational issues to be addressed will include, but not necessarily be limited to:       | Sections 4.5.1 to 4.5.4                                                                                                                                        |  |  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                     | Section in EIS                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| a description of standard or typical plant, individual process units and equipment to                                                                                                  | Section 4.5.3                                     |
| De used                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 4.5.3                                     |
| capacity of plant and equipment     process flows for das treatment and compression and coal seam water                                                                                | Section 3.3.4                                     |
| management                                                                                                                                                                             | 000001 0.0.4                                      |
| <ul> <li>details of materials to be handled, including the storage and stockpiling of raw<br/>materials and chemicals to be used in gas treatment and compression and water</li> </ul> | Section 3.3.4.1                                   |
| materials and chemicals to be used in gas treatment and compression and water management.                                                                                              | Αρρεπαιχ Υ-Ρ                                      |
| Provide concept and layout plans highlighting proposed buildings, structures, plant and                                                                                                | Section 3.3. Figure 3-2,                          |
| equipment associated with the project including typical coal seam water and gas compression facilities.                                                                                | Figure 3-3, Figure 3-4,<br>Figure 3-6, Figure 3-7 |
| Provide indicative process flow charts for the project, for example illustrating gas compression and water treatment processes.                                                        |                                                   |
| 3.7 Typical infrastructure requirements                                                                                                                                                | ·                                                 |
| More detailed information of the matters discussed under this section may be required                                                                                                  | Sections 4.1.2, 4.2.2                             |
| in accordance with other sections of this TOR. The EIS must include cross-references between subject matter related sections as appropriate.                                           | and 4.5                                           |
| Discuss requirements for new infrastructure and impacts associated with                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| upgrading/relocating existing infrastructure to service the project. Descriptions should                                                                                               |                                                   |
| be supported with concept and layout plans and existing infrastructure owners should<br>be identified where relevant. Matters to be considered should include:                         |                                                   |
| All infrastructure required to be constructed, upgraded, relocated or                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| decommissioned for the construction and/or operation of the project such as:                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| <ul> <li>mansportation (road/all/ship)</li> <li>water supply and storage</li> </ul>                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| <ul> <li>power lines and other cables</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| — bridges                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   |
| — tracks and pathways                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| - dams and weirs                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| DOTE TIEIDS     talecommunications infrastructure (such as optical soluce, misrowaya tawara)                                                                                           |                                                   |
| mobile, telemetry and internet services) and wireless technology                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| <ul> <li>pipelines for any services (whether underground or above)</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| — stormwater                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| - waste disposal                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| - sewerage.                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 4664                                      |
| fuel requirements for the full life cycle of the project. Energy efficiency and conservation                                                                                           | Section 4.6.6.4                                   |
| should be briefly described in the context of any Commonwealth, Queensland and local                                                                                                   |                                                   |
| government policies. Where known, detail the location, design and capacity of power                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| unknown, indicative data should be presented.                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| Discuss the standard of proposed stormwater treatment systems, including examples of                                                                                                   | Section 4.6.6.3                                   |
| quality improvement devices (sediment removal, gross pollutant traps) and potential                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| discharge points (spread of flow and scour protection). Where applicable, provide<br>outcomes of discussions with relevant state and local authorities concerning                      |                                                   |
| stormwater management options and mitigation strategies.                                                                                                                               |                                                   |
| Where relevant, provide the design and construction standards required to be met (for                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| example, waterway crossings should be designed to meet the requirements of the                                                                                                         |                                                   |
| Fisheries Act and self-assessable codes for minor or temporary water barrier works).                                                                                                   |                                                   |
| where possible, the source of the majority of construction materials and their associated baulage routes are to be identified. Alternative approaches, or the                          | Sections 4.6.6.1 and 11 4 2                       |
| opportunity to obtain materials from alternative sources should also be considered.                                                                                                    | 11.7.4                                            |
| Detail is to be provided about:                                                                                                                                                        | Refer to items below                              |
| equipment and methods to be used to access the gas resource (drilling and well                                                                                                         | Sections 3.3.1, 3.3.3                             |
| installation, stimulation etc.)                                                                                                                                                        | and 3.3.5                                         |



| Terms of Beference |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| le                 | irms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section in EIS                                                 |  |
| ٠                  | equipment and processes for extracting the gas resource (dewatering wells and gas extraction)                                                                                                                                                                 | Sections 3.3.3, 3.3.4<br>and 4.5                               |  |
| ۰                  | equipment and processes for taking the gas and water from the well head to gas<br>and water facilities (gas/water separation and gathering networks)                                                                                                          | Sections 3.3.3, 3.3.4.1<br>to 3.4.2, 4.4.2, 4.5.2<br>and 4.7.1 |  |
| ٠                  | gas and water transmission pipelines, including any equipment needed for maintenance like pipe cleaning facilities                                                                                                                                            | Sections 3.3.4.1, 4.4.2,<br>4.5.2 and 4.7.1                    |  |
| ٠                  | major transport corridors (rail and road) potentially crossed by gas and water gathering and transmission pipelines as identified in points 3 and 4                                                                                                           | Section 4.4.2.1                                                |  |
| ٠                  | chemicals to be used during drilling or extraction operations                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 3.3.5                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | gas facilities (design of gas treatment, compression, dehydration and flaring/venting)                                                                                                                                                                        | Sections 3.3.4.1, 4.4.3, 4.5.3 and 4.7.2                       |  |
| ٠                  | water storage and management (treatment, disposal and end uses)                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sections 3.3.4.2, 4.4.4, 4.5.4 and 4.7.3                       |  |
| ٠                  | power generation facilities and power lines to provide electricity to wellhead, compression and treatment facilities.                                                                                                                                         | Section 4.6.6.4                                                |  |
| Th<br>dra<br>ph    | e description should refer to, and be complemented by, figures, typical design<br>awings, maximum case facility configurations, pipeline design specifications and<br>otos.                                                                                   | Section 4                                                      |  |
| Pr<br>de           | ovide a description of any other developments directly related to the project not scribed in other sections, such as:                                                                                                                                         | Refer to items below                                           |  |
| ٠                  | accommodation facilities, townships or residential developments                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 4.6.1                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | access roads                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 4.6.2                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | fuel storage, workshops and maintenance areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.6.3                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | stockpile and lay down areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 4.6.4                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | borrow pits and quarries                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 4.6.5                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | depots or offices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 4.6.4                                                  |  |
| 3.8                | 3 Decommissioning and rehabilitation                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                |  |
| De<br>the          | escribe the options, strategies and methods for progressive and final rehabilitation of<br>e environment disturbed by the project including:                                                                                                                  | Section 4.7.1                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | decommissioning wells that are proved not viable or from which gas supplies are exhausted                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                |  |
| ٠                  | rehabilitating drilling sites and well sites (in part after drilling and fully after cessation of production)                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.7.1                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | rehabilitating and decommissioning gas and water pipelines used for gathering and transmission                                                                                                                                                                | Section 4.7.2                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | rehabilitating areas of associated infrastructure (access tracks, utility lines)                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 25.7.                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | decommissioning and rehabilitating gas treatment and compression facility sites                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 4.7.3                                                  |  |
| ٠                  | decommissioning and rehabilitating water management facility sites and any associated storage, transfer, treatment and disposal ponds.                                                                                                                        | Section 4.7.3                                                  |  |
| St                 | rategies and methods should have the following objectives:                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 25.7.1                                                 |  |
| •                  | Natural resource rehabilitation should aim to create a landform with the same or similar capabilities and/or suitability it had prior to the disturbance, unless other beneficial land uses are pre-determined and agreed upon (such as with the landholder). |                                                                |  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section in EIS                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Wastes and disturbed land should be rehabilitated to a condition that is self-<br/>sustaining or to a condition where the maintenance requirements are consistent<br/>with an agreed post-disturbance land use.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 25.7.1                       |
| <ul> <li>The means of decommissioning different types of petroleum activities, in terms of<br/>removing plant, equipment, structures and buildings, should be described along wir<br/>the methods proposed for stabilising the affected areas. Information should be<br/>provided on decommissioning and rehabilitating petroleum activity sites, removing<br/>processing plant, rehabilitating concrete footings and foundations, hardstand areas<br/>and storage tanks (including any potential for reuse of these facilities). Options and<br/>methods for disposing of wastes from the demolition of plant and buildings should<br/>include details on feasibility and suitability.</li> </ul> | Sections 4.7 and 25.6.1<br>to 25.6.4 |
| Detail of the impacts of the preferred rehabilitation strategy should be discussed in the appropriate subsections of section 4 (Environmental values and management of impacts), particularly with regard to such issues as final landform stability (section 4.2.3) and rehabilitation of flora and habitat (section 4.10). Implications for the long-term use and fate of the various petroleum activity sites should also be addressed (where known), particularly with regard to the potential on-site disposal of waste and inclusion on the Environmental Management Register (EMR) or Contaminated Land Register (CLR) (if applicable).                                                     | Sections 25.5.1 to 25.5.2            |
| Details of the strategy to continue monitoring of any decommissioned works for an appropriate period depending on the risk of environmental harm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sections 25.5.1 to 25.5.2            |
| 4 Environmental values and management of impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u> </u>                             |
| Detail the environmental protection and mitigation measures incorporated in the planning, construction, rehabilitation, commissioning, operations and decommissioning of all facets of the project. Measures should prevent, or if not possible, minimise environmental harm and maximise environmental benefits of the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Narrative                            |
| The objectives of the following subsections are to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Narrative                            |
| <ul> <li>Describe the existing environmental values of the area that may be affected by the<br/>project, using background information and/or new studies to support statements<br/>(include reference to all definitions of environmental values set out in relevant<br/>legislation, policies and plans)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                      |
| <ul> <li>Describe the potential adverse and beneficial impacts of the project on the identifie<br/>environmental values. Where possible, impacts on environmental values must be<br/>described quantitatively including:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | d Narrative                          |
| <ul> <li>– a detailed assessment of the nature and extent of the likely short-term and long-term<br/>impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                      |
| <ul> <li>a statement about whether any impacts are likely to be unknown, unpredictable or<br/>irreversible</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                      |
| - an analysis of the significant of the impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                      |
| <ul> <li>any technical data and other information used or needed to make a detailed<br/>assessment of the impacts</li> <li>and the measures taken to avoid, minimise and/or mitigate those impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                      |
| Describe any cumulative impacts on environmental values caused by the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Narrative                            |
| <ul> <li>Describe any cumulative impacts on environmental values caused by the project,<br/>either in isolation or in combination with other known existing or planned projects.<br/>The cumulative impacts of the project must be considered over time or in<br/>combination with other (all impacts) in the dimensions of scale, intensity, duration of<br/>frequency of the impacts.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | r                                    |
| Present objectives, standards and measurable and auditable indicators that enhance of protect the identified environmental values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | or Narrative                         |
| Describe the control principles, proposed actions and technologies to be implemented<br>that are likely to achieve the environmental protection objectives include designs, and<br>relevant performance specifications of plant. Details are required to show that the<br>expected performance is achievable and realistic. For the proposed safeguards and<br>mitigation measures, provide a description and an assessment of the expected or<br>predicted effectiveness and the statutory or policy basis.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Narrative                            |
| Examine viable alternative strategies for managing impacts (present and compare these alternatives in view of the stated objectives and standards to be achieved). Discuss the available techniques to control and manage impacts in relation to the nominated objectives.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Narrative                            |



| Terms of Deference                                                                             | Continuin FIC           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Terms of Reference                                                                             | Section in EIS          |
| Describe any computational model that may be used to make predictions of impacts               | INARRATIVE              |
| assumptions limitations sensitivities accuracy and precision of the model                      |                         |
| Ensure maps or figures showing the position of features or boundaries use latitudes            | Narrative               |
| and longitudes on the GDA94 datum. Latitudes and longitudes on the GDA94 datum                 | Nanalive                |
| will also be used in the text to describe the locations of any features (such as protected     |                         |
| areas) or boundaries that may be relevant to subsequent approvals.                             |                         |
| Provide information to show that measures have been taken to avoid and minimise                | Narrative               |
| potential adverse impacts of the project. Environmental offsets may be proposed to             |                         |
| counterbalance any remaining loss of environmental values, consistent with the                 |                         |
| relevant Queensiand Government and/or Commonwealth offset policies.                            |                         |
| Provide indicative details of monitoring programs, identifying relevant parameters, likely     | Narrative               |
| examples from existing CSG operations                                                          |                         |
| Describe the actions to be used to ensure control strategies are implemented. The              | Narrativo               |
| mitigation measures and monitoring programs, identified in this section of the FIS.            | Nallalive               |
| should be used to develop the EM Plan(s) and other relevant management plans for               |                         |
| the project.                                                                                   |                         |
| 4.1 Climate                                                                                    |                         |
| Describe the climate conditions that may affect management of project. This includes a         | Section 7.4             |
| description of the vulnerability of the project area to seasonal conditions, extremes of       | Appendix I Section 4    |
| climate, and natural or induced hazards                                                        |                         |
| "Provide a risk assessment (as part of the requirements of ToR section 7, Hazard and           | Section 7.5 to 7.7      |
| Risk) and management plan detailing these potential climactic threats to the                   | Appendix I section 5.1  |
| construction and operation of project, including the following:                                | and 6.3                 |
|                                                                                                | Appendix X section 6.5  |
| <ul> <li>risk assessment of changing climate patterns that may affect viability and</li> </ul> | Section 7.5 to 7.7      |
| environmental management of the project.                                                       | Appendix I section 6    |
| <ul> <li>the preferred and alternative adaptation strategies to be implemented.</li> </ul>     | Section 7.6             |
|                                                                                                | Appendix I section 7    |
| commitments to working cooperatively where practicable with government other                   | Sections 7.2 and 7.5 to |
| industry and other sectors to address adaptation to climate change                             | 7.6                     |
|                                                                                                | Appendix I section 7    |
| Address the most recent information on potential impacts of climactic factors in               | Section 7.5             |
| appropriate sections of the EIS                                                                | Appendix I section 5    |
| 4.2 Land                                                                                       |                         |
| 4.2.1 Land use, land suitability and tenure                                                    |                         |
| Detail the existing environment values of the land area that may be affected by the            | Sections 8.4 and 8.5    |
| project. Describe the potential for the construction and operation of the project to           | Appendix J sections 3   |
| change existing and potential land uses of the project area and adjacent areas.                | to 5                    |
| Describe and illustrate any existing mining tenements, petroleum (including CSG),              | Section 8.4.2           |
| geothermal and greenhouse gas tenures and licences overlying and adjacent to the               | Appendix J sections     |
| project area, and any proposed applications required for this project.                         | 5.5, 4.5 and 0.0        |
| Describe any issues related to the overlap of tenements and tenures for different              |                         |
| resources or purposes, including the sequential exploitation of the resources, or uses to      |                         |
| which the tenements and tenures may be put, and processes to manage associated                 |                         |
| overlapping tenure issues.                                                                     |                         |
| Identify with the aid of text and maps, including data in digital format:                      | Section 8.4             |
| land tenure, including reserves, tenure of special interest (such as protected areas           | Appendix J section 4-5  |
| and forest reserves), existing and proposed gas infrastructure (where available),              |                         |
| water pipelines, powerlines and transport corridors, including local roads, stock              |                         |
|                                                                                                | Caption 0.4             |
| <ul> <li>existing land uses within and surrounding the project area</li> </ul>                 | Section 8.4             |
| - residential and representant areas                                                           | Appendix J Section 4    |
|                                                                                                | Appendix J section      |
|                                                                                                | 3.1.5, 4.3.3 and 4.6    |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section in EIS                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| declared water storage catchments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 8.4.3<br>Appendix J section<br>3.1.4                                                                    |
| native title claimant areas (applications and determinations).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 8.4.4<br>Appendix J section<br>3.2.1                                                                    |
| Describe the potential changes to existing and potential land uses due to the construction and operation of the project in context to relevant state planning policies and local planning schemes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 2, 8.4.5.1;<br>8.5.2;<br>Appendix J sections<br>6.3, 7.1.3 and 7.3                                      |
| Include a high level assessment of the Strategic Cropping Land (SCL) policy framework<br>under the Strategic Cropping Land Act 2011 in accordance with the most recent DNRM<br>information based on the document Protecting Queensland's Strategic Cropping Land:<br>A Policy Framework, and describe what further assessments are required to identify<br>SCL, minimise potential impacts, and the process for obtaining subsequent approvals<br>under the Act.                                                                                                                   | Appendix JA section 4                                                                                           |
| Mitigation measures proposed for any potentially adverse impacts on stock route operations during the construction and operational phases of the development, including consultation with the DNRM Senior Lands Officer (Stock Routes) and local government stock route officer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 8.6<br>Appendix J sections<br>4.3, 6.3, 7.1.3 and 7.3                                                   |
| Any incompatible land uses, whether existing or potential, on and adjacent to all aspects of the project, including essential and proposed ancillary developments or activities and areas directly or indirectly affected by the construction and operation of these activities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 8.5; 24<br>Appendix J sections 6,<br>7.1.3 and 7.3                                                      |
| Mitigation measures proposed (including notification of owners), where commercial quantities of State-owned forest products, or private owned forest are identified as likely to be cleared or destroyed by project related activities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 8.6<br>Appendix J sections<br>6.4, 7.3, 7.1.3 and 7.3                                                   |
| Where state-owned quarry material is identified for project use, propose mitigation measures to avoid sterilisation or restricted utilisation of quarry materials (including offsets and loss of access for existing operations authorised under the Forestry Act 1959), and relevant notification processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 4.6.5<br>Section 8.6<br>Appendix J sections<br>6.4, 6.6, 7.1.3 and 7.3                                  |
| Assess the possible effect on town planning objectives and controls, including local government zoning and strategic plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 8.5.2<br>Appendix J sections<br>6.5.1, 7.1.3 and 7.3 and<br>Appendix A of appendix<br>J sections 4 to 6 |
| Discuss potential issues involved in proximity and/or co-location of other current or proposed infrastructure services, land use suitability of the project area, in terms of the physical and economic attributes (setting out soil and landform subclasses assigned to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 8.5.2<br>Appendix J sections<br>6.3, 7.1.3 and 7.3                                                      |
| soil mapping units in order to derive land suitability classes, appropriate to the phase of the development). Discuss any land units requiring specific management measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix K sections 4.5 to 4.9, 5.3 to 5.6                                                                      |
| Summarise the results of studies and surveys undertaken to identify the gas resources within the project area (including any areas underlying related infrastructure) and delineate the gas resources that are to be developed as part of the project. The gas resources should be estimated and reported in accordance with the 2007 Petroleum Resources Management System approved by the Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE-PRMS) and World Petroleum Council (WPC), American Association of Petroleum Geologists (AAPG) and Society of Petroleum Evaluation Engineers (SPEE). | Sections 4.1, 9.3.2 to<br>9.3.4                                                                                 |
| The location, volume, and quality of gas resources should be described where available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 9.3.3                                                                                                   |
| Mapping (at appropriate scales) and details should be provided for the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                 |
| <ul> <li>the location and boundaries of petroleum tenures, granted or proposed, that<br/>comprise the project area</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 4.2.1                                                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>the location and boundaries of the project tenements relative to tenements and<br/>features of related project(s), and existing operations, or those already under<br/>development</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 26.4                                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>any part of the resource not intended to be produced and any part of the resource<br/>that may be sterilised by the proposed production operations or infrastructure</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Sections 9.3.4 to 9.3.7                                                                                         |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section in EIS                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 4.3                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>the proposed progression or development, sequencing and timing or gas extraction<br/>and planned recovery of resources across the project area</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>the proposed life of field(s)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 4.3                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>the expected quantity of gas to be extracted annually, including any proposed<br/>ramping of production or staging of development.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sections 4.3 and 9.3.5                                                                           |
| Consider project impacts on other resources located within the project area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 9.3.6                                                                                    |
| With regard to resource stewardship, analyse the effectiveness of the proposal in achieving optimum utilisation of the gas resource and consider the impact of other resources. Describe how the project will best develop the gas resource, minimise wastage and avoid sterilisation of any other resources.                                                                                                                                                        | Sections 9.3.5 to 9.3.7                                                                          |
| 4.2.3 Topography, Geology and Soils                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |
| Provide maps locating the project in state, regional and local contexts. The topography must be detailed with contours at suitable increments, shown with respect to Australian Height Datum (AHD). Include significant features of the landscape and topography, and accompanying comments on the maps.                                                                                                                                                             | Section 9.2.4<br>Appendix K section 4                                                            |
| Provide a description, map and a series of cross-sections of the geology of the project area. Describe the geological properties that may influence ground stability, occupational health and safety, or the quality of stormwater leaving any area disturbed by the project. In locations where the age and type of geology is such that significant fossil specimens may be uncovered during construction/operations, address the potential for significant finds. |                                                                                                  |
| Soils of the project area should be described, with particular reference to the likely physical and chemical properties of the materials that may influence erosion potential, stormwater run-off quality, rehabilitation and agricultural productivity of the land. Provide information on soil stability and suitability for construction of project facilities.                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |
| Soil types should be mapped at a suitable scale and described according to the Australian soil and land survey field handbook (National Committee on Soil and Terrain 2009) and The Australian soil classification (Isbell & CSIRO 2002).                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |
| Develop procedural management plans for soil surveys, including ground surveys and laboratory analyses, in order to provide physical and chemical analysis of the soil types represented across the project area. The analysis should be undertaken to a depth appropriate for the project activity proposed.                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                  |
| Provide details of any potential impacts to the topography or geomorphology associated with the project and proposed mitigation measures, including:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 9.2.5 and 9.2.6<br>Table 9-7                                                             |
| <ul> <li>a discussion of the project in the context of major topographic features and any<br/>measures taken to avoid or minimise impact to such, if required</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix K sections<br>5.1 and 5.3<br>Appendix Y-E                                               |
| <ul> <li>the objectives to be used for the project in any re-contouring or consolidation,<br/>rehabilitation, landscaping, and fencing.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 9.2.6<br>Section 4.7<br>Appendix K section 5.4                                           |
| Develop a strategy that will minimise the amount of land disturbed at any one time.<br>Describe the strategic approach to progressive rehabilitation of landforms and final<br>decommissioning. Describe the methods to be used for the project, including<br>backfilling, covering, re-contouring, topsoil handling and revegetation.                                                                                                                               | Section 4.7<br>Appendix Y-M<br>Appendix Y section 8<br>Appendix Y-E                              |
| Describe the potential to disturb land that would impede or divert overland flow or waterways, and any subsequent reinstatement, during construction or operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 9.2.6, 13.5<br>Appendix K section 5.3<br>Appendix N sections<br>5.3, 9.2<br>Appendix Y-E |
| Provide proposals to manage and maintain infrastructure such as dams, roads, levee<br>banks, waterway diversions and other infrastructure which may remain upon project<br>decommissioning. Management and maintenance arrangements should be supported<br>by appropriate erosion and stability monitoring to substantiate long-term rehabilitation<br>sustainability.                                                                                               | Section 9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>5.4 to5.6<br>Appendix Y-M sections<br>4-6. Appendix Y-E  |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Continuin FIC                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section in EIS                                                                                             |
| Assess the mitigation measures for land disturbance to be used for decommissioning project infrastructure, providing sufficient detail to decide their feasibility. In particular, address the long-term stability of disturbed sites, safety of access to sites, and the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>5.3 to 5.6                                                         |
| residual risks that will be transferred to the subsequent landholder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix Y-M sections<br>4-6, Appendix Y-N                                                                 |
| Describe the strategy that will be used to manage topsoil, considering transport,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 9.2.6                                                                                              |
| storage and replacement of topsoil to disturbed areas. Also outline how soil from good quality agricultural land will be best used. Address the minimisation of topsoil storage times (to reduce fertility degradation). Describe erosion and sediment control measures, particularly in relation to managing sodic and saline overburden material (if any).                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix K sections<br>5.4 to 5.6; Appendix Y-<br>E                                                        |
| If geological conditions are conducive, the proponent should consider the possibility<br>that significant fossil specimens (such as of dinosaurs or their tracks) may be<br>uncovered during construction/operations and propose strategies for protecting the<br>specimens and alerting the Queensland Museum to the find.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 9.2.3.2, 9.2.5<br>and 9.2.7<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.3.6 and 5.3 to 5.4<br>Appendix Y section 8 |
| For all permanent and temporary landforms, identify the possible soil erosion rates and describe erosion management techniques. For each soil type identified, erosion potential (wind and water) and erosion management techniques should be outlined. An erosion monitoring program, including rehabilitation measures for erosion problems identified during construction and/or monitoring, should also be outlined. Mitigation strategies should be developed to achieve acceptable soil loss rates, levels of sediment in rainfall runoff and wind-generated dust concentrations. | Section 9.2.5 to 9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                         |
| The assessment should include a description of likely erosion and stability effects for all disturbed areas such as:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections                                                                 |
| areas cleared of vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                                                                          |
| dams, banks and creek crossings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                            |
| the facility sites, including buildings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                            |
| access roads or other transport corridors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K<br>sections4.5.7, 5.3 to<br>5.6                                          |
| bores                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                            |
| pipelines for gas or water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                            |
| <ul> <li>stockpiles of soils or mud from well drilling; excavation works and pipeline works</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                            |
| electricity transmission corridors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 9.2.5-9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                            |
| Methods proposed to prevent or control erosion will be specified and developed with regard to the Guideline: EPA Best Practice Urban Stormwater Management-Erosion and Sediment Control (Environmental Protection Agency 2008a), and the long-term stability of disturbed areas:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                                  |
| <ul> <li>preventing soil loss in order to maintain land capability/suitability</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>preventing significant degradation of local waterways by suspended solids.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7, 5.3 to 5.6                                                  |
| Erosion control measures will be developed into an erosion and sediment control plan for inclusion in the EM plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 9.2.6<br>Appendix K sections<br>4.5.7 and 5                                                        |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section in FIS                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.2.4 Land contamination                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                          |
| Discuss the potential for land contamination within the project area from existing and past uses, based on land use history and the nature and quantity of any potential contaminants.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 9.4.5                                                                                            |
| Identify the potential nature and frequency of contaminated sites in the project area and assess the likelihood of contaminated sites occurring within any areas likely to be disturbed by project activities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                          |
| <ul> <li>Provide a strategy to manage contaminated land that may be present prior to any disturbance, including management measures for dealing with previously unidentified contaminated land, prior to disturbance. Include:</li> <li>areas listed on the EMR or CLR under the EP Act</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 9.4.5                                                                                            |
| • a description of the nature and extent of contamination at the areas identified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 9.4.5                                                                                            |
| Discuss the management of any contaminated land and potential for contamination from construction, commissioning, operation and decommissioning, in accordance with the Draft Guidelines for the Assessment and Management of Contaminated Land in Queensland (Department of Environment 1998) and the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure 1999 (Cwlth).                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Sections 9.4.5 and 9.4.6                                                                                 |
| Describe strategies and methods to prevent, minimise and manage any land contamination resulting from the project, including the management of any acid generation or management of chemicals and fuels to prevent spills or leaks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                          |
| State any intentions concerning the classification of land contamination after project completion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                          |
| 4.2.5 Scenic amenity and lighting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                          |
| <ul> <li>Describe in general terms, the existing character of the landscape in the project area, and the general impression that would be obtained while travelling through and around it. Outline existing landscape features, panoramas and views that have, or could be expected to have, value to the community. Include information such as maps and photographs, particularly where addressing the following issues:</li> <li>major views, view sheds, outlooks, and features contributing to the amenity of the area and high-level consideration of representative views, from private residences</li> </ul> | Section 10.4<br>Appendix L section 4                                                                     |
| likely to be affected by the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 10.4.1                                                                                           |
| quality of the area and the project site(s).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix L section 4                                                                                     |
| <ul> <li>character of the local and surrounding areas including vegetation and land use.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 10.4.1<br>Appendix L section 4                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>identification of the areas that have the capacity to absorb land use changes without<br/>detriment to the existing visual quality and landscape character.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 10.4.1<br>Appendix L section<br>4.2.1                                                            |
| Describe the potential beneficial and adverse impacts of the project on landscape character and visual qualities of the development area and the surrounding area. Explain what measures will be undertaken to avoid or mitigate the identified impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 10.5 and 10.6<br>Appendix L sections<br>5.1 to 5.5                                               |
| Provide an assessment of all potential impacts of the project's lighting, during all project stages, such as:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 10.5, 10.6 and 10.7                                                                              |
| the visual impact at night                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix L sections 5.1 to 5.2                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>night operations/maintenance and effects of lighting on fauna and residents</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 10.5, 10.6,<br>10.7 and 18.5<br>Appendix L sections<br>5.1 to 5.2<br>Appendix R section<br>5.2.9 |
| the potential impact of increased vehicular traffic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 10.5, 10.6 and 10.7                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix L sections 5.1 to 5.2                                                                           |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section in EIS                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>changed habitat conditions for nocturnal fauna and associated impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               | Section 18.5                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix R section 5.2.9                |
| Detail objectives to be achieved and management methods and strategies to be                                                                                                                                            | Section 10.6                            |
| implemented to avoid or mitigate the potential impacts due to lighting.                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix L sections 5.3 and 5.4         |
| 4.3 Transport – road/rail/air/ship                                                                                                                                                                                      | ·                                       |
| Provide an overview of the arrangements of the transportation, importation or                                                                                                                                           | Sections 11.4.2 and                     |
| exportation of plant, equipment, products, wastes and personnel over the full life cycle of                                                                                                                             | 11.4.5                                  |
| requirements for the construction, upgrading or relocation of any transport-related infrastructure.                                                                                                                     | 1.1 to 1.4 and 3 to 5                   |
| Present the transport assessment in separate sub-sections for each project affected mode (road, rail, air and sea) as appropriate for each phase of the project. Assessment                                             | Sections 11.4 to 11.5<br>(for SCRs)     |
| should provide sufficient information to allow an independent assessment of how existing transport infrastructure will be affected by project transport at the local and regional level.                                | Appendix M sections 3<br>to 8           |
| The transport section should utilise the road impact assessments completed for the                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M sections                     |
| GLNG project, as a key reference document (as applicable). Where detailed transport information cannot be provided, indicative data based on empirical knowledge should be presented.                                   | 2.4.1-2.4.2, 6                          |
| Consultation with the Department of Transport and Main Roads (DTMR), Queensland                                                                                                                                         | Section 11.4 and 11.6                   |
| Police Service (QPS) and impacted local governments must be undertaken as early as possible to determine appropriate road transport routes and to identify any potential road transport issues.                         | Appendix M section<br>9.9               |
| Provide details, either in the transport section of the EIS, or by cross-reference to other sections, of the environmental values which would be affected by the altered use of                                         | Section- 11.4 to 11.5<br>and 11.5.4     |
| existing transport infrastructure or the construction of new or altered infrastructure.                                                                                                                                 | Appendix M section 10.2                 |
| For each mode of transport and each phase of the project, provide traffic generation                                                                                                                                    | Section- 11.4.1, 11.4.3                 |
| information (in a format acceptable to DTMR, such as ARMIS or similar) on:                                                                                                                                              | Appendix M section                      |
| <ul> <li>existing background traffic including volumes, composition, peak traffic and peak<br/>times along the transport routes to and from the project</li> </ul>                                                      | 4.1                                     |
| <ul> <li>background traffic growth rates for the transport routes for all phases of the project</li> </ul>                                                                                                              | Section- 11.4.4                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix M sections<br>4.3-4.4          |
| <ul> <li>the timing and duration of each stage/phase and how these impact on the transport-<br/>related infrastructure</li> </ul>                                                                                       | Section- 11.4                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix M sections<br>1.4 and 5        |
| comparison of the traffic situation and road conditions with and without the project                                                                                                                                    | Appendix M section 8                    |
| <ul> <li>expected volumes/tonnages of transported raw materials, plant, construction<br/>materials and operational equipment, waste, hazardous goods and finished products<br/>for all phases of the project</li> </ul> | Section- 11.4.5<br>Appendix M section 6 |
| the movements of project goods and materials through the local and regional                                                                                                                                             | Section- 11.4.5                         |
| transport network (including number and type of vehicles, mode, likely volume, composition, and trip timing and primary routes)                                                                                         | Appendix M section 6                    |
| <ul> <li>traffic generated by workforce personnel including visitors (volume, composition,<br/>timing and exercise)</li> </ul>                                                                                          | Section- 11.4.5                         |
| timing and routes)                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M sections<br>6.1.1 and 6.3    |
| <ul> <li>likely heavy, oversize and indivisible loads (volume, composition, timing and routes),</li> </ul>                                                                                                              | Section- 11.4.5                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix M sections 6<br>to 8           |
| Where it is not possible to provide specific details of this nature, provide an indication of the types of transport infrastructure and activity that could reasonably be expected for                                  | Section- 11.4.5                         |
| various petroleum activities (such as building a gas treatment or water management facility) and summarise likely vehicle movements in tabular form.                                                                    | to 6                                    |





| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section in EIS                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Describe:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section- 11.4.2                             |
| <ul> <li>access locations (existing and proposed) to state-controlled roads</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix M sections 3.2 and 3.3             |
| locations of potential road-crossing points of existing and proposed rail infrastructure                                                                                                                                                                             | Section- 11.4.3                             |
| that may be associated with the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M section 3.9                      |
| Detail:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section- 11.5                               |
| <ul> <li>potential alterations or new transport-related infrastructure and services required by<br/>the project (as distinct from impact mitigation works)</li> </ul>                                                                                                | Appendix M sections 1, 9 and 10             |
| • the construction of project-related plant and utilities, with potential to impact on the                                                                                                                                                                           | Section- 11.5                               |
| jurisdiction of any transport authority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M section 5                        |
| Provide illustrations of road and rail networks at suitable scales. Maps shall include (but not be limited to) the following:                                                                                                                                        | Section- 11.4.2 and 11.5.2                  |
| <ul> <li>existing local and state-controlled roads network systems, including those in state-<br/>controlled reserves, forests and conservation parks (such as State forests) where<br/>available, complete with road names</li> </ul>                               | Appendix M sections 1<br>and 3.5 Figure 3-1 |
| <ul> <li>location of existing towns and other built up areas</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section- 11.4.2 and 11.5.2                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M sections 1<br>and 3              |
| <ul> <li>location of the project area including tenement boundaries, with description of likely<br/>infrastructure to be installed and related traffic generation</li> </ul>                                                                                         | Section- 11.4.2 and 11.5.2                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M sections 1<br>and 3              |
| <ul> <li>surrounding land uses including other major developments, such as planned<br/>commercial and industrial development areas.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                       | Section- 11.4.2 and 11.5.2                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M section 1                        |
| In relation to air transport, describe the existing, new, and/or altered air fields and associated infrastructure that could be used by the project.                                                                                                                 | Appendix M section 3.11                     |
| In relation to importing or exporting materials and products, identify the likely port(s) that would be used by the project and the likely routes from port(s) to the project area.                                                                                  | Appendix M section 3.12                     |
| The assessment of state-controlled road impacts must be prepared in consultation with                                                                                                                                                                                | Sections 11.5.1 to                          |
| Development (Department of Main Roads 2006). The assessment of local government                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M section 6                        |
| road impacts must be in accordance with the relevant Council's guidelines. The                                                                                                                                                                                       | to 8                                        |
| assessment of traffic impacts is to include the transport arrangements for permanent and temporary workforce associated with all phases of the project.                                                                                                              |                                             |
| Outline and cross-reference transport impacts associated with the project on amenity, human health and ecological values because of dust, noise, vibration and/or any other environmental effect.                                                                    |                                             |
| With consideration of the area of the project and the dispersed nature of the associated infrastructure, assess project impacts on:                                                                                                                                  | Sections 11.5.1 to 11.5.3                   |
| <ul> <li>local and state-controlled road networks, considering and summarising impacts in<br/>the context of the relevant jurisdiction, including key road and road/rail intersections,<br/>at project construction, operation and decommissioning stages</li> </ul> | Appendix M section 6<br>to 8                |
| • the capacity, safety, local amenity, efficiency and condition of transport operations, services and assets from either transport or project operations, including an                                                                                               | Sections 11.5.1 to 11.5.3                   |
| assessment of pavement life of the road network as a result of the project. Refer, where relevant, to the Queensland Road Safety Action Plan 2010–2011 (Department of Transport and Main Roads 2010)                                                                 | Appendix M sections 7<br>to 8 and 10        |
| any possible interruptions to transport operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sections 11.5.1 to 11.5.3                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M section 8                        |
| <ul> <li>the natural environment within the jurisdiction of an affected transport authority (for<br/>example, road and rail corridors)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                    | Sections 11.5.1 to 11.5.3                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M section 10                       |

GLING is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture.

| Те                                                | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section in EIS                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| •                                                 | the nature and likelihood of product-spill to both land and marine environments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 11.6                                     |
|                                                   | during transport, if relevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix M sections 8 and 8.6                    |
| ٠                                                 | possible driver fatigue for workers travelling to and from regional centres and key                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 11.5.4                                   |
|                                                   | destinations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Appendix M sections 10.3 and 10.6                |
| ٠                                                 | any impacts on stock routes due to project activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 11.5.4                                   |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M sections<br>9.5, 10.3 and 10.6        |
| ٠                                                 | access to transport for people with a disability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 11.5.4                                   |
| ٠                                                 | transport and handling of hazardous substances and dangerous goods                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sections 12.5.2 and 12.6                         |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M sections 8.6, 9.10.2 and 10.6         |
| ٠                                                 | the cumulative impact of this project adding to the impact of other known proposed or current major projects impacting on the road network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sections 11.5 and 26.5.4                         |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M section 4.3                           |
| ٠                                                 | any existing public transport networks (assets and services)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sections11.4.2                                   |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M sections 3.13-3.14                    |
| ٠                                                 | project impacts on school bus routes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sections 11.4.2 and 11.5.4                       |
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M sections 3.8 and 9.4                  |
| ٠                                                 | the incremental increase in shipping movements associated with the importation of<br>construction materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix M section 3.12                          |
| ٠                                                 | watercourses and overland flows, and their interaction with the current and future<br>road network (note: impacts on water values due to transport infrastructure should<br>be outlined in the transport section of the EIS and cross-referenced to a detailed<br>assessment in the water resources section).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 11.5.4                                   |
| An<br>As                                          | ny impact to level crossings should be assessed using the Australian Level Crossing sessment Model (ALCAM).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix M sections<br>7.4 and 8.5               |
| Dis<br>eff<br>co<br>co<br>wit<br>im<br>Fir<br>int | scuss and recommend how identified impacts will be mitigated to maintain the safety,<br>ficiency and condition of each mode. Mitigation strategies are to be prepared in close<br>nsultation with relevant transport authorities (including local government and QPS),<br>nsider those authorities' works program and forward planning, and be in accordance<br>th the relevant transport authorities' methodologies and design manuals. Any residual<br>pacts that cannot be avoided must be identified and quantified.<br>ndings of studies and transport infrastructure impact assessments must be an input<br>to preparing a transport management plan. | Section 11.6<br>Appendix M sections 9<br>and 10  |
| Mi                                                | tigation strategies must include:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 11.6                                     |
| ٠                                                 | consideration of any transport authority's works program and forward planning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix M sections 3.4 and 10.4                 |
| ٠                                                 | typical construction plans of potential transport infrastructure works in accordance with relevant and accepted authority standards and practices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 11.6.1<br>Appendix M sections 8<br>to 10 |
| ٠                                                 | the responsible parties for any works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 11.6.1<br>Appendix M sections 8<br>to 10 |
| ٠                                                 | estimates of typical costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix M section 8                             |
| ٠                                                 | details on the likely timing of the works                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 11.4.5<br>Appendix M section 8           |
| ٠                                                 | the framework to be applied to identify and implement appropriate mitigation strategies for the project, as infrastructure locations are progressively determined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 11.6<br>Appendix M section<br>10.4       |

| Те                     | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section in EIS                         |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| ٠                      | consideration of over-dimensional /excess mass transport requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Appendix M section<br>9.10.1           |
| •                      | a summary of relevant approvals and legislative requirements needed to implement<br>mitigation strategies and transport infrastructure works required by the project.                                                                                                                                                              | Sections11.2 and 11.6.3                |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Appendix M sections 9 and 10           |
| Οι                     | itline:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 11.6.1                         |
| •                      | procedures for assessing and agreeing on the scope of required mitigation works<br>with road/rail corridor managers (for example, maintenance or upgrades), including<br>any associated works, such as sourcing water and gravel                                                                                                   | Appendix M section<br>10.4             |
| ٠                      | strategies to minimise the effects of project transport on existing and future public road or rail corridors                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 11.6<br>Appendix M sections 9  |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | and 10.4                               |
| ٠                      | steps to be taken to prevent access from public roads/rail corridors to the project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 11.6                           |
|                        | Siles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Appendix M sections 9<br>and 10.4      |
| ٠                      | strategies to maintain safe access to public road/rail reserves to allow<br>road/rail/pipeline maintenance activities                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 11.6                           |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | and 10.4                               |
| ٠                      | process for decommissioning any temporary access to road/rail reserves, for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 11.6                           |
|                        | example, stockpile sites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Appendix M sections 9<br>and 10.4      |
| Fir                    | ndings of studies and transport infrastructure impact assessments must be an input                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 11.6                           |
|                        | o preparing a drait road-use management plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix M section 9                   |
| EN                     | I Plan.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix i section 18                  |
| De                     | scribe the air services and their current capacity serving the region.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 11.4.2                         |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Appendix M sections<br>3.11 and 9.6    |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Appendix J section 5.1.5               |
| Es                     | timate the project's requirements for air transport to and from these regions, and the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix M sections                    |
| fre                    | quency and timing, particularly any increase in night arrivals or take-offs and the size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3.11 and 9.6<br>Appendix 1 section 6.8 |
| of                     | aircraft should be described). Provide an assessment of the infrastructure needed to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix 3 Section 0.0                 |
| su                     | pport the projected level of air services, along with any features of the project that                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                        |
| be                     | neath flight paths).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                        |
| As<br>ne               | sess any impacts on environmental values due to the need to redevelop or construct<br>w airfields and any impacts on amenity due to increased air traffic. The project and                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix M sections 3.11 and 9.6       |
| as                     | sessment should have regard to State Planning Policy 1/02: Development in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix J section 6.8                 |
| Vio                    | cinity of Certain Airports and Aviation Facilities. With regard to air safety, matters to be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                        |
| wit                    | hin flight paths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                        |
| 4.4                    | Waste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                        |
| Pro<br>an<br>de<br>cyo | ovide an inventory of all waste to be generated, describing all sources, likely volumes d quality (where applicable) of waste associated with construction, operation and commissioning of all aspects of the project. Identify re-use options over the full life cle of the project.                                              | Section 12.5.2 and Table 12-5          |
| Wa<br>typ              | aste streams (gaseous, liquid and solid) should be described according to the different<br>bes of petroleum activities. Descriptions should be supported with diagrams,                                                                                                                                                            |                                        |
| scl<br>ref<br>me<br>ch | nematic drawings and/or tabulated data. Details on waste streams should cross-<br>erence the relevant sections of the EIS where the potential impacts and mitigation<br>easures associated with each waste stream are described. The physical and chemical<br>aracteristics of waste material from the project should be provided. |                                        |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                        |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section in EIS                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Detail the proposed management of solid liquid and gaseous waste. Provide details of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 12.5.2                   |
| waste treatment and minimisation. Assess the potential impact of all waste generated<br>during construction and operation, with regard to the waste and resource management<br>hierarchy under the Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011 and best practice waste<br>management strategies, the Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Policy<br>2000 and the Environmental Protection (Waste Management) Regulation 2000 (Qld).<br>Information should also be provided on the variability, composition and generation rates<br>of all waste produced.                                                                            | Appendix Z                       |
| Demonstrate that waste minimisation and cleaner production techniques and designs<br>will be implemented at each stage of the project to prevent or minimise environmental<br>impacts when selecting processes, equipment and facilities (in the context of the Waste<br>Reduction and Recycling Act). Details on each subsection on waste management will<br>assess how the proposed methods for waste management at each stage of the project<br>achieve the highest possible level of waste management with regard to first avoiding the<br>production of waste, then reusing or recycling waste, with disposal as the last option. | Section 12.5 and table 12-4      |
| Discuss measures to improve natural resource use efficiency (for example, energy and water), integrated processing design, any co-generation of power and by-product re-use as shown in a material/energy flow analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 12.5.1                   |
| This information is required to enable the resource management agencies and other stakeholders to assess the efficiency of resource use, and allocation issues.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |
| Air emissions: Describe the anticipated quantity and quality of all air emissions, including particulates, fumes and odours and likely fugitive CSG emissions, during the construction, operation and decommissioning stages of the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 12.5.2 and Section 15    |
| <ul> <li>Particulate emissions include those that would be produced by any industrial<br/>process, or disturbed by wind action on stockpiles and conveyors, or by<br/>transportation equipment (for example, trucks, either by entrainment from the load or<br/>by passage on unsealed roads), or as a result of gas flaring. These will also include<br/>exhaust and evaporative emissions originating from on-site mobile source activity.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |
| Excavated and solid waste: Describe the excavated and solid waste generated by the project, and examine the likely volumes, chemical and physical properties. In particular, focus on:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 12.5.2 and section 4.4   |
| <ul> <li>cuttings generated during drilling of exploration wells and installing production wells</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                  |
| <ul> <li>topsoil generated while preparing well sites, roads and facility sites</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |
| <ul> <li>waste cut/fill materials generated during construction of raw water, treated water and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |
| waste water dams.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |
| <ul> <li>design and methods for constructing dumps for waste rock and subsoil.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| <ul> <li>potential sources of solid wastes (other than waste rock and subsoil addressed in<br/>other sections) and the proposed methods of their disposal</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |
| Liquid waste: Present a description of the potential sources of wastewater, including salt<br>and brine from CSG water and any immiscible liquid waste originating from the project<br>other than that addressed in other sections. Pay particular attention to the wastes that<br>generate acid, and saline or sodic wastewater. The following impacts must be<br>considered:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 12.5.2 and<br>Section 13 |
| <ul> <li>groundwater from excavations and groundwater and drill muds from wells</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                  |
| rainfall directly on to disturbed surface areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |
| • stormwater run-off from roads, plant and industrial areas, chemical storage areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                  |
| drainage (run-off plus any seepage or leakage)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |
| seepage from other waste storages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                  |
| water usage for:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |
| — process use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                  |
| - ausi suppression                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                  |
| - uninestic purposes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |
| <ul> <li>evaporation</li> <li>domestic seware treatment_disposal of liquid effluent and sludge</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |
| water supply treatment plant—disposal of wastes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |
| nator supply troutmont plant alopood of wastes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Detail the preferred methods (and discuss any alternatives) to be used to deal with waste streams and outline their impacts. The full description of the magnitude and nature of impacts on particular environmental values due to managing waste should be provided in the relevant sections of part 4 of the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sections 12.5 and 12.6                                                                                                                                       |
| Describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing<br>environmental values from impacts by wastes, describe how nominated quantitative<br>standards and indicators may be achieved for waste management, and how the<br>achievement of the objectives will be monitored, audited and managed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 12.6                                                                                                                                                 |
| Waste disposal and treatment plants that may be affected by this project will be identified. Describe whether new or upgraded facilities may be required for disposal and treatment of the wasted generated by the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 12.4 and Table 12-2                                                                                                                                  |
| Provide details of each type of waste in terms of:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| the options available for avoidance and minimisation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                              |
| <ul> <li>operational handling and fate of all waste including storage</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>on-site treatment methods proposed for any waste</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>methods of disposal (including the need to transport waste off site for disposal)<br/>proposed to be used for any trade, liquid or solid waste</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>hazards associated with the handling and storage of wastes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| the potential level of impact on environmental values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>proposed discharge/disposal criteria for liquid and solid wastes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>measures to ensure stability of the waste storage areas and impoundments</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>methods to prevent seepage and contamination of surface water or groundwater<br/>from stockpiles, storage areas, impoundments and/or dumps</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>design criteria to be used to ensure that typical waste containment and/or storage<br/>facilities perform satisfactorily</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| options available for using recycled materials                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| waste minimisation techniques processes proposed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>measures to ensure wastes do not attract or propagate pests, disease vectors or<br/>vermin, and do not impact on public health</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>market demand for recyclable waste (where appropriate)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| decommissioning of the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 12.5.2                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.5 CSG water management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                              |
| Information regarding CSG water generation and proposed management, including management of salts and brine, for the project must be included in the EM Plan. The mandatory content requirements for an EM Plan in relation to the generation and management of CSG water, including salts and brine, are provided in sections 310D of the EP Act, and section 24AA of the Environmental Protection Regulation 2008 (EP Regulation). Further guidance on the requirement is outlined in the 'Guideline to preparing an environmental management plan for coal seam gas activities' (DERM 2010b) and Coal Seam Gas Water Management Policy (DEHP 2012). | Section 14.6<br>Appendix O sections<br>8.1.2, 8.2.5-6. 8.2.8,<br>8.3 and 9.1.4<br>Appendix Y section<br>7.5.1, 7.8, 8.4, 8.5, 9.5,<br>12.5, 17<br>Appendix Z |
| Detail should be provided around the likely volume, frequency and quality of water to be extracted, including an estimate of the total amount of water expected to be extracted over the life of the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Appendix U2 sections<br>6.2.1 to 6.2.2, 6.4.1 to<br>6.4.4                                                                                                    |
| This section must detail the strategy for management of CSG water produced as a by-<br>product of extracting CSG.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Sections 13.6 and 14.6<br>Appendix N sections<br>1.3, 1.4 and 9.3                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix O sections<br>8.2.5, 8.2.6, 8.2.7,<br>8.2.8, 8.2.9                                                                                                  |



| Те                                             | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section in EIS                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| In<br>us<br>ac<br>ma<br>ev<br>tha<br>for<br>of | accordance with section24AA of the EP Regulation, the EM Plan must not provide for<br>ing a CSG water evaporation dam in connection with carrying out a relevant CSG<br>tivity, unless the plan includes an evaluation of best-practice environmental<br>anagement for CSG water and alternative ways for managing the water. The<br>aluation must show that there is no feasible alternative for managing the water other<br>an a CSG water evaporation dam. The guideline Approval of Coal Seam Gas Water<br>Beneficial Use (DERM 2010a) describes the minimum standards for different types<br>beneficial use. | Appendix Y section<br>4.2.4<br>Appendix Z                                          |
| 4.6                                            | o water resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Castion 4 C C D                                                                    |
| Pro<br>•                                       | ovide information on proposed water usage and storage by the project including:<br>identification and a description of the water demand for the project, whether supplied<br>to, or captured by, the project, including potable water demands, and temporary<br>demands during construction phase, where relevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix U2 section<br>6.1.3                                                       |
| ٠                                              | a description of the proposed options for all water sources, and protection and<br>monitoring systems required, including for potable water supply. Address water use<br>by the project workforce and in accommodation facilities during construction and<br>operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 4.6.6.2<br>Appendix AE section<br>3.4.4                                    |
| ٠                                              | a description of the anticipated rates of supply from each source for each phase of the project's life                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix U2 sections<br>6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.4.1,<br>6.4.2, 6.4.3 and 6.4.4             |
| •                                              | a description of any proposed water conservation and management measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 4.6.6.2<br>Appendix U2 section<br>6.2.2<br>Appendix AE                     |
| •                                              | a description of any approvals and water allocations that the project may need under<br>the Water Act 2000 and/ or the Sustainable Planning Act 2009, commensurate with<br>current water allocations and supply demands in the region                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix C sections<br>2.1.17<br>And 2.3.4                                         |
| •                                              | details of any existing town water supply to meet emergency response requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 4.6.6.2                                                                    |
| ٠                                              | design measures to prevent inter-basin transfer of aquatic flora and fauna                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 19.6.1<br>Appendix Y-J section 5                                           |
| •                                              | a description of how the project would adhere to, and be managed in accordance<br>with, the relevant National Water Quality Management Strategy guidelines and State<br>and local policies and guidelines. See: www.environment.gov.au/water/policy-<br>programs/nwqms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sections 13.2 and 14.6<br>Appendix N section<br>2.1.3<br>Appendix O section<br>8.2 |
| De<br>wa                                       | escribe the quality and quantity of existing resources and environmental values of<br>ter that may be affected by the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sections 13.4 and 14.4.2                                                           |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix N sections 4 and 8                                                        |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix O sections 5.7 and 6.2                                                    |
| De<br>aff                                      | escribe the environmental values of the surface waterways and groundwater of the ected area having regard to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sections 13.4 and 14.4                                                             |
| ٠                                              | Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009 (EPP (Water))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix N sections 4 to 8                                                         |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix O sections<br>6.1 and 6.2                                                 |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix U2 section 6                                                              |
| ٠                                              | Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality<br>(Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council & Agriculture<br>and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand 2000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sections 13.2, 13.4<br>and 14.4.2                                                  |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix N sections 2.4.1, 7.2 and 7.3                                             |
|                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix O section 5.7                                                             |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section in EIS                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>Queensland Water Quality Guidelines 2009 (Department of Environment and<br/>Resource Management 2009a)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sections 13.4 and<br>14.4.2<br>Appendix N sections<br>2.4.2 and 7.2.2<br>Appendix O section                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5.7                                                                                                                          |
| <ul> <li>physical integrity, fluvial processes and morphology, including riparian zone<br/>vegetation and form, if relevant</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 13.4.5<br>Appendix N sections 6,<br>4.2 and 8.1.1.5                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>any impoundments (for example, dams, levees, weirs)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 13.5<br>Appendix N section<br>4.2.3, section 5 and<br>Appendix N-D                                                   |
| <ul> <li>hydrology of waterways and groundwater</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sections 13.4.4 and<br>14.4.1<br>Appendix N section 5<br>Appendix O sections<br>4.2 and 5                                    |
| dependent ecosystems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 14.4.3, 18<br>Appendix O section<br>6.1.2<br>Appendix AE section<br>2.2<br>Appendix S section 4                      |
| <ul> <li>existing and other potential surface and groundwater users</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sections 13.4.2 and<br>14.4.3<br>Appendix N section<br>4.2.3 and Appendix N-<br>D<br>Appendix O section<br>6.1.1             |
| <ul> <li>water resource plans relevant to the affected catchments.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Sections 13.2 and 13.4<br>Appendix N sections<br>2.2.4.1 and 4.1                                                             |
| Describe the quality of existing surface waters, overland flow, palustrine and lacustrine wetlands in the area potentially affected by the project and provide an outline of the significance of these waters to the river catchment system in which they occur. Include suitably scaled maps of catchments, watercourses, drainage pathways, wetlands, or sources of water supply potentially affected by the project, whether within or adjacent to the project area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 13.4<br>Appendix N sections<br>4.2.2 and 7.3                                                                         |
| The EIS must contain a commitment to the development of a monitoring program to<br>assess water quality, stream hydrology and geomorphology, where such values are<br>likely to be, or potentially may be, significantly impacted by project activities, with<br>sampling stations located upstream at reference sites and downstream of the project<br>including sites closest to any proposed discharge points and at downstream locations<br>that would be below any mixing zone. Sites for future monitoring will include permanent<br>and semi-permanent water holes, weirs or reservoirs. Available complementary stream-<br>flow data will also be obtained from historical records to help interpretation. | Sections 13.6.3 and<br>14.6<br>Appendix N section 10<br>Appendix O section 9<br>Appendix Y section<br>7.6-7.7<br>Appendix AE |

GLING is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Settomas | TOTAL | OKOGAS



| Те                                           | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section in EIS                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| De:<br>eph<br>phy<br>har<br>limi<br>as<br>ma | scribe seasonal variations in water quality and variations with flow. Monitoring of<br>nemeral streams will primarily focus on all times of natural flow. Report on a range of<br>vsical, chemical and biological parameters relevant to the potential environmental<br>rm on any affected creek or wetland system. This will include but not necessarily be<br>ited to water quality and biological indicators likely to be affected by the project such<br>electrical conductivity, dissolved metals, turbidity, suspended sediments and pH and<br>cro invertebrates                                                                                | Sections 13.4.3 and<br>13.7<br>Appendix N sections<br>7.3 and 7.3.3                                                |
| Pro                                          | ovide detail of:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 13.4.3                                                                                                     |
| ٠                                            | existing surface water in terms of physical, chemical and biological characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix N section 7.3<br>Appendix O section<br>4.2                                                                |
| ٠                                            | the geomorphic condition of any watercourses likely to be affected by disturbance or stream diversion to the extent that such information is available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 13.4.5<br>Appendix N section 6.3<br>Appendix O section<br>4.2                                              |
| ٠                                            | a description of the hydrology of watercourses and overland flow in the project area<br>and potential downstream impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 13.4.4<br>Appendix N section 5<br>Appendix O section<br>4.2                                                |
| ٠                                            | the development and description of suitable water resource and quality indicators for measuring environmental values, and objectives that would protect the identified values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sections 13.4.3 and<br>14.4.3<br>Appendix N section 7.2<br>Appendix O section<br>6.2                               |
| ٠                                            | baseline details on water resources, including environments supported by those resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sections 13.4 and<br>14.4.3, Section 19<br>Appendix N sections 5,<br>7 and 8.1.1<br>Appendix O sections 5<br>and 6 |
| •                                            | a high-level regional water balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix N section 1.4<br>Appendix U2 section 6                                                                    |
| ٠                                            | <ul> <li>an assessment of how the proposed project may change the regional water balance.</li> <li>The water balance analysis could include (but not necessarily be limited to) the following information: <ul> <li>usage of the surface water and identified aquifer(s)</li> <li>an assessment of regional water resources</li> <li>an understanding of the structural and dynamic ground and surface water systems (including recharge and discharge)</li> <li>different rainfall scenarios, e.g. extended dry/low rainfall periods</li> <li>an assessment of the quality of information and data for the identified systems</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Appendix U2 section 6                                                                                              |
| •                                            | mapping of flood risk areas for major creeks. The flood risk area identifies that<br>further flood investigation must be carried out for any critical infrastructure (including<br>critical access routes) located within the flood risk area during later stages of the<br>project approval process. The flood risk area will be defined by reference to a single<br>extreme flood event that will be verified or derived from flood studies, topographical<br>data, observed flood data and, if required, flood modelling                                                                                                                           | Sections 7.4.3.2<br>and13.4.5<br>Appendix N sections<br>5.4, 8.1.1.4, and 9.2.                                     |
| ٠                                            | how the potential for flooding would affect access to proposed infrastructure and the ability to undertake mitigation strategies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sections 7.5 and<br>13.4.5<br>Appendix N sections<br>5.4 and 9.3                                                   |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section in EIS                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>impacts on the present and potential users and water uses in areas potentially<br/>affected by the project, including municipal, agricultural, industrial and recreational</li> </ul>             | Sections 13.4.2 and                                                                             |
| uses                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix N section<br>4.3.2.2 and Appendix<br>N-D                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix O section 7.3                                                                          |
| Describe the quality, quantity and significance of groundwater in the project area and any surrounding area potentially affected by the project's activities.                                              | Sections 14.4 and 14.5<br>Appendix O section 5                                                  |
| Describe the nature and hydrology of the aquifers of the potentially affected area, including:                                                                                                             | Section 14.4 and 14.5<br>Appendix O sections<br>5.2, 5.3 and 5.4                                |
| <ul> <li>critical dependencies of the identified aquifer(s) and extent of hydrological<br/>interconnectivity</li> </ul>                                                                                    | Sections 14.4 and 14.5<br>Appendix O section<br>5.2 and 5.3                                     |
| geology and stratigraphy                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 14.4.1<br>Appendix O section<br>4.4                                                     |
| <ul> <li>aquifer type – such as confined, unconfined, karst or perched</li> </ul>                                                                                                                          | Section 14.4.1<br>Appendix O sections<br>5.1 and 5.2                                            |
| depth to, and thickness of, the aquifers                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 14.4.1<br>Appendix O sections<br>5.1 and 5.2                                            |
| the significance of the resource at a local and regional scale                                                                                                                                             | Section 14.4<br>Appendix O sections<br>5.1, 5.2 and 5.7                                         |
| depth to water level and seasonal changes in levels                                                                                                                                                        | Section 14.4.1<br>Appendix O section<br>5.5                                                     |
| groundwater flow directions (defined from water level contours)                                                                                                                                            | Appendix O sections<br>5.2 and 5.5<br>Appendix O-B                                              |
| groundwater yield                                                                                                                                                                                          | Appendix O section                                                                              |
| groundwater quality                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 14.4.2<br>Appendix O section<br>5.7                                                     |
| interaction with surface water                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 14.4.1<br>Appendix O section<br>5.4                                                     |
| interaction with saline water                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 14.5.2<br>Appendix O sections<br>8.1.2 and 8.2.6                                        |
| possible sources of recharge                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 14.4.1<br>Appendix O section<br>5.1.1                                                   |
| vulnerability to pollution.                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 14.4.2<br>Appendix O section<br>8.1.2                                                   |
| The description will include existing groundwater supply facilities (bores, wells, or excavations) to the extent of any potential impacts. Include and analyse the following information, where available: | Section 14.5<br>Appendix O sections<br>6.1.1, 7.3.2, 8.1.1,<br>8.1.2, 8.2.1, 8.2.2 and<br>8.2.3 |
| details of potentially affected bores or wells                                                                                                                                                             | Section 14.5<br>Appendix O section                                                              |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>current estimated level of take from each aquifer and analysis of the<br/>water level conditions (that is, under stress, or not under stress).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | current aquifer<br>Appendix B<br>Appendix O sections<br>5.5 and 6.1<br>Appendix O Table 5-2                                                                                                  |
| pumping parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix O section<br>5.6                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>draw down and recharge at normal pumping rates</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 14.5<br>Appendix O section<br>7.3.1                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>seasonal variations (if records exist) of groundwater levels.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Appendix O section<br>5.5<br>Appendix O-B                                                                                                                                                    |
| Develop and describe a network of observation points and a monitoring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | program that Appendix O section<br>9.1-9.2                                                                                                                                                   |
| would satisfactorily monitor groundwater resources both before and after<br>commencement of operations. The data obtained from the groundwater<br>program will be sufficient to enable specification of the major ionic speci-<br>conductivity, total dissolved solids and any potentially toxic or harmful se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | r<br>monitoring<br>es, pH, electrical<br>ubstances.                                                                                                                                          |
| <ul><li>For all phases of the project, this section of the EIS will:</li><li>assess potential impacts on the water resource environmental value</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | s identified in Sections 13.5, 13.6 and 14.5                                                                                                                                                 |
| the previous section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix N section 9<br>Appendix O sections 7<br>and 8                                                                                                                                       |
| <ul> <li>define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protection enhancing water resource environmental values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ting or Sections 13.5, 13.6<br>14.4.3.2 and 14.6                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 7.2 and 9<br>Appendix O sections 8                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and 9                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, and<br/>managed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | udited and Sections 13.6 and 14.6<br>Appendix N sections 9<br>and 10<br>Appendix O section 9                                                                                                 |
| Describe, and illustrate with plans and cross-sections typical creek diver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | rsions or other Appendix N section 9.2                                                                                                                                                       |
| in-stream works that may be required for the project. Assess the potenti stream works on hydrology and water quality, and propose measures for mitigating the impacts and stabilising and rehabilitating any works.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | al impacts of in-<br>r avoiding or                                                                                                                                                           |
| Describe the hydrological impacts of the project, particularly with regard components of flow that may be impacted by the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | to the various Sections 13.4 and 13.5<br>Appendix N section<br>8.1.1.4                                                                                                                       |
| Address changes to catchment size or characteristics, changes to the d<br>quantity of runoff in the local catchment and to accumulated downstrear<br>and erosion, and the consequent impacts of any subsidence. Any conse<br>of changes to water flow or groundwater recharge and discharge on ecc<br>wildlife will be addressed and cross referenced in the ecology section of<br>Describe how operations would be protected from flooding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | irection or Section 13.4 and 13.5<br>n flows, scouring<br>equential impacts S.1.1.4 and 9.2<br>by systems and the EIS.                                                                       |
| Describe the options for supplying water to the project, and assess the option impacts in relation to any water resource plan, resource operations plan declaration that may apply. Water allocation and water sources will be econsultation with Department of Natural Resources and Mines. Describe circumstances under which a licence or permit may be required under the 2000 to take water or interfere with the flow of water or circumstances with the | consequential<br>and wild river<br>stablished in<br>e the<br>he Water Act<br>where approvalSection 4.6.6.2<br>Appendix C sections<br>2.1.4 and 2.1.17Appendix C sections<br>2.1.4 and 2.1.17 |
| for waterway barrier works under the Fisheries Act 1994 may apply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                              |





| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section in EIS                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Describe the proposed water management controls, addressing surface and ground water quality and quantity, drainage patterns and sediment movements. Describe and illustrate the catchments, typical footprints, cross-sections and method of construction of any dams that may be required, their flood immunity, and the quality of water or waste water they would likely contain. Provide concept design storage allowances for sediment dams and process or waste water dams, and demonstrate that the allowance has been produced using current best practice. Propose measures to manage sediment dams and process or waste water dams and their discharge, and to decommission and rehabilitate the dams when their use ends.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sections 4.4.4.1 to<br>4.4.4.3, and 4.5.4<br>Appendix AE sections<br>2.4 and 3.4<br>Appendix Y-B                             |
| Describe the potential impacts on local and downstream water quality due to any controlled discharges. Describe the proposed quality and quantities of typical waste water discharges. Assess options for controlled discharge under times of natural stream flow that would ensure that adequate flushing of waste water is achieved. Describe the acute and chronic potential impacts of discharges including the cumulative impacts with other discharges from other projects or industry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Not applicable (no<br>controlled discharges<br>planned)                                                                      |
| Describe any proposed no-release water systems, assess the management and fate of contaminants, and propose mitigation measures for any potential impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Appendix AE section<br>3.4.3, Appendix Y-G<br>Not applicable (no 'no-<br>release' systems<br>planned)                        |
| Describe monitoring programs, which will assess the effectiveness of management strategies for protecting water quality during the construction, operation and decommissioning of the project. The monitoring programs must specify in detail what parameters will be monitored and how long monitoring will persist after construction, operation and decommissioning. Water management triggers and action plans must be informed by acceptable standards, such as the National Water Quality Management Strategy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sections 13.6 and 14.6<br>Appendix N section 10<br>Appendix AE sections<br>2.4 and 3.4<br>Appendix O section 9<br>Appendix Y |
| Conduct a risk assessment, based on conservative water quality estimates and<br>hydrology, for uncontrolled emissions to water due to system or catastrophic failure,<br>assess the potential impacts of such emissions on human health and natural<br>ecosystems, and provide detailed measures to avoid or minimise impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sections 13.5, 13.7,<br>14.5 and 14.7<br>Appendix N sections<br>9.2 and 9.3<br>Appendix O section<br>8.1.2                   |
| Utilising the Office of Groundwater Impact Assessment (OGIA) regional model for the<br>Surat Cumulative Management Area or a similar model, assess the potential impacts on<br>local groundwater resources and quality, and define the extent of the area where<br>groundwater resources are likely to be affected by the proposed operations. Assess the<br>potential impacts of the operations on groundwater draw-down, depletion, recharge, or<br>interconnection between aquifers, and impacts on environmental values including<br>groundwater users and springs, Propose management options to monitor and mitigate<br>these effects under Chapter 3 of the Water Act 2000. Describe the potential impacts on<br>the local ground water regime due to altered porosity and permeability from any land<br>disturbance, such as subsidence. Assess the potential for project operations, including<br>stimulation activities, or residual effects to contaminate groundwater resources. Propose<br>measures to avoid, mitigate and remediate any impacts on groundwater resources.<br>Cumulative impacts to groundwater should be assessed in accordance with the<br>Queensland Surat Cumulative Management Area (DNRM, 2012) and Mineral Council of<br>Australia's Water Accounting Framework for the Minerals Industry (Minerals Council of<br>Australia, 2012). | Section 14.5<br>Appendix O section 7                                                                                         |
| Queensland is a signatory to the Council of Australian Governments (COAG) National<br>Partnership Agreement on Coal Seam Gas and Large Coal Mining Development (NPA).<br>The NPA requires CSG development proposals undergoing environmental impact<br>assessment that are likely to have a significant impact on water resources to be referred<br>to an Independent Expert Scientific Committee (IESC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix U2                                                                                                                  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section in EIS                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Accordingly, the Coordinator-General is likely to refer this project to the IESC.<br>Therefore, in addition to the information described in section 4.6, the proponent must<br>provide a stand-alone document to the Coordinator-General that includes details of the<br>projects potential impact on water resources. The document must be provided when the<br>EIS is lodged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix U2                                                               |
| The document must be prepared in accordance with the Independent Expert Scientific<br>Committee Information Guidelines for Proposals Relating to the Development of Coal<br>Seam Gas and Large Coal Mines where there is a Significant Impact on Water<br>Resources, available from www.environment.gov.au/coal-seam-gas-mining/project-<br>advice/pubs/iesc-information-guidelines.pdf. All fields in the 'request for advice checklist'<br>must be completed. The current template document being used by the Office of Water<br>Science in SEWPaC for the 'request for advice' to the IESC will be provided to the<br>proponent by the Office of the Coordinator-General prior to the finalisation of EIS<br>documents. | Appendix U2                                                               |
| 4.7 Air quality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           |
| Describe the existing air quality that may be affected by the project in the context of environmental values as defined by the EP Act and Environmental Protection (Air) Policy 2008 (EPP (Air)).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sections 15.4.1 to<br>15.4.3<br>Appendix P section 4                      |
| <ul> <li>Discuss the existing local and regional air shed environment, including:</li> <li>background levels and sources of contaminants including suspended particulates, oxides of sulfur and nitrogen, greenhouse gases, odorous compounds and any other constituent, whether major or minor, of the air environment that may be affected by the project</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 15.4.3<br>Appendix P section 4.2                                  |
| baseline monitoring results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 15.4.3<br>Appendix P section 4.2                                  |
| Provide sufficient data on local meteorology and ambient levels of contaminants to provide a baseline for later studies and/or for the modelling of air quality environmental impacts within the airshed. Parameters should include air temperature, wind speed and direction, atmospheric stability, mixing depth and other parameters necessary for input to the models.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sections 15.4.3, 7.4.1<br>and 7.4.2<br>Appendix P sections<br>4.1 and 4.2 |
| Describe the typical sensitive receptors, agricultural or ecologically significant areas that occur in the project area that may be impacted by emissions from the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 15.4.2<br>Appendix P section 4.3                                  |
| Consider the following air quality issues and their mitigation:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 15 Table 15-2                                                     |
| <ul> <li>an inventory of air emissions from the project expected during construction and<br/>operational activities (including source, nature and levels of emissions). The<br/>description will include:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix P section 6<br>to 7                                              |
| <ul> <li>oxides of sulfur and nitrogen</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>volatile organic compounds</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                           |
| - carbon monoxide and dioxide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                           |
| - particulates (including dust, PM10, and PM2.5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>any toxic, persistent and/or hazardous substances that would be emitted by the</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                           |
| project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>Provide model input data for all air pollutants for both point source and fugitive<br/>emission sources. For point source emissions, present concentrations at standard<br/>temperature and pressure. Include relevant information on mass emission rates,<br/>stack gas exit velocities and temperatures, stack heights, and volume flow rates.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 15.3<br>Appendix P sections<br>5.3 and 6                          |
| <ul> <li>Provide a separate air emission inventory of any offsite activities directly associated<br/>with the project, including fugitive emissions such as from rail or road transport of<br/>product or waste.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 15.3<br>Appendix P section<br>6.2.4                               |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Ø TOTAL | OKOGRS



| Те               | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section in EIS                                                            |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠                | Using a recognised atmospheric dispersion model, predict the fate of all significant air emissions. Use estimates of emission rates based on actual measurements from samples taken from similar facilities, preferably full-scale facilities operating elsewhere or otherwise from experimental or demonstration-scale facilities. Where this is not possible, use published emission factors and/or data supplied by manufacturers of process and control equipment. State all input parameters, data sets and assumptions used in the modelling in the main text of the EIS or an appendix. The model inputs will be as detailed as possible, reflecting any variation of emissions with time and including at least a full year of representative hourly meteorological data. Provide stack parameters such as stack height, diameter, temperature, exit velocity and volume flow rate. | Sections 15.5.1 to<br>15.5.4<br>Appendix P section 6                      |
| •                | If there is no single atmospheric dispersion model that is able to handle the different<br>atmospheric dispersion characteristics exhibited in the project area (such as sea<br>breezes, strong convection, terrain features, temperature inversions and<br>contaminant re-circulation), apply a combination of acceptable models.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 15.3<br>Appendix P section 5.3                                    |
| •                | Provide figures showing predicted ground level concentrations as a function of distance from pollutant source for typical and maximum emissions using appropriate meteorological data. The averaging period for ground-level concentrations of contaminants modelled will be consistent with the relevant averaging periods for air quality indicators and goals in the Environmental Protection (Air) Policy 2008 and the National Environmental Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sections 15.5.1 to<br>15.5.4<br>Appendix P section 6                      |
| ٠                | Compare the predicted ground level concentrations to the air quality objectives, and<br>best practice national and international source emission standards. Describe any<br>situations where people, ecosystems or an agricultural use would experience<br>concentrations above an objective. Describe the potential human health risk<br>associated with emissions from the project for all contaminants whether or not they<br>are covered by the National Environmental Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure<br>or the EPP (Air). Assess the potential impacts on ecosystems or agricultural uses of<br>the environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sections 15.5.1 to<br>15.5.4<br>Appendix P section 6                      |
| ٠                | Assess the potential cumulative impacts between the emissions from the project and other emissions in the airshed on regional air quality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sections 15.5.1,<br>15.5.2, 15.5.3 ad<br>15.6.1<br>Appendix P section 6.4 |
| ٠                | Describe airshed management and the contribution of the project to airshed capacity<br>in view of existing and future users of the airshed for assimilation and dispersion of<br>emissions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 15.5<br>Appendix P sections<br>6.2, 6.3 and 7                     |
| •                | If odour could be an issue, conduct odour impact assessment according to the DEHP guideline Odour Impact Assessment from Developments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 15.5<br>Appendix P section<br>2.1.4                               |
| ٠                | Assess emissions from the maximum case scenario, such as the proposed largest compression facility, to determine the minimum distance from source to receptor that complies with relevant air quality objectives. Assess the maximum or worst case emissions from the plant during shut down, namely maximum flaring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 15.5<br>Appendix P section 6.2                                    |
| ۰                | Describe the typical pollution control equipment and pollution control processes that<br>may be employed and the features of the project designed to suppress or minimise<br>emissions, including dusts and odours. Describe the backup measures to be<br>incorporated that will act in the event of failure of primary measures to minimise the<br>likelihood of plant upsets and adverse air impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 15.6<br>Appendix P section 7.2                                    |
| ٠                | Assess how the proposed emission control processes accord with the management hierarchy for air emissions in the EPP (Air).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 15.6<br>Appendix P section 7.2                                    |
| ۰                | Describe how the air quality objectives would be achieved, monitored and audited, and how corrective action would be taken when needed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 15.6 Appendix<br>P sections 7.1 to 7.3<br>Appendix Y              |
| 4.8              | 3 Greenhouse gases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                           |
| Pro<br>(in<br>eq | ovide an inventory of projected annual emissions for each relevant greenhouse gas cluding carbon dioxide and methane), with total emissions expressed in 'CO2 uivalent' terms for the following categories:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 16.3.4                                                            |
| •                | scope 1 emissions—means direct emissions of greenhouse gases from sources within the boundary of the facility and as a result of the facility's activities (including emission from vegetation clearing)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section in EIS                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>scope 2 emissions—means emissions of greenhouse gases from the production of<br/>electricity, heat or steam that the facility will consume, but that are physically<br/>produced by another facility.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 16.3.4                                 |
| Briefly describe method(s) by which estimates were made. The National Greenhouse<br>Accounts (NGA) Factors (Commonwealth of Australia 2012) may be used as a<br>reference source for emission estimates, supplemented by other sources where<br>practicable and appropriate. As a requirement of the NGA factors, estimates should<br>include the loss of carbon sink capacity of vegetation due to clearing and impoundment. | Sections 16.3.1 to<br>16.3.3                   |
| Assess the potential impacts of the project on the state and national greenhouse gas inventories and proposed greenhouse gas abatement measures, including:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 16.6                                   |
| <ul> <li>the proposed measures (alternatives and preferred) to avoid and/or minimise direct<br/>greenhouse gas emissions, including such activities as transportation of products<br/>and consumables, and energy use by the project</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |
| how the preferred measures minimise emissions and achieve energy efficiency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 16.6                                   |
| <ul> <li>any opportunities to further offset greenhouse gas emissions through indirect means<br/>including sequestration and carbon trading.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 16.6                                   |
| <ul> <li>a comparison of the preferred measures for emission controls and energy<br/>consumption with best practice environmental management in the relevant sector of<br/>industry</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 16.6                                   |
| Estimate emissions from upstream activities associated with the proposed project, including the fossil fuel based electricity to be used. Briefly describe the methods used to make the estimates. Means of reducing greenhouse gas emissions could include such measures as:                                                                                                                                                 | Sections 16.3 to 16.6                          |
| <ul> <li>minimising clearing at the site (which also has imperatives besides reducing greenhouse gas emissions)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
| <ul> <li>using less carbon-emitting transport modes or fuels</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sections 16.3 to 16.6                          |
| <ul> <li>integrating transport for the project with other local industries such that greenhouse<br/>gas emissions from the construction and running of transport infrastructure are<br/>minimised</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sections 16.3 to 16.6                          |
| maximising the use of renewable energy sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sections 16.3 to 16.6                          |
| <ul> <li>carbon sequestration at nearby or remote locations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sections 16.3 to 16.6                          |
| Include a specific module to address greenhouse abatement in the draft environmental management plan. That module will include:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix Y section 11.3, 11.4-11.8             |
| <ul> <li>commitments to the abatement of greenhouse gas emissions from the project with<br/>details of the intended objectives, measures and performance standards to avoid,<br/>minimise and control emissions</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                |
| <ul> <li>periodic energy audits with a view to progressively improving energy efficiency</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix Y section 11.3, 11.4-11.8             |
| <ul> <li>a process for regularly reviewing new technologies to identify opportunities to reduce<br/>emissions and use energy efficiently, consistent with best practice environmental<br/>management</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix Y section<br>11.3, 11.4-11.8          |
| <ul> <li>any voluntary initiatives such as projects undertaken as a component of the national<br/>Greenhouse Challenge Plus program, or research into reducing the lifecycle and<br/>embodied energy carbon intensity of the project's processes or products</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix Y section 11.3, 11.4-11.8             |
| <ul> <li>opportunities for offsetting greenhouse emissions by renewable energy uses</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Appendix Y section 11.3, 11.4-11.8             |
| <ul> <li>commitments to monitor audit and report on greenhouse emissions from all relevant<br/>activities and the success of offset measures.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix Y section 11.3, 11.4-11.8             |
| 4.9 Noise and vibration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |
| Describe the existing environmental values that may be affected by noise and vibration from the project. Environmental values and acoustic objectives for noise-sensitive receptors are defined in the Environmental Protection (Noise) Policy 2008 (EPP (Noise)).                                                                                                                                                            | Sections 17.1 and 17.4<br>Appendix Q section 4 |
| Refer to the following documents where relevant:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 17.2                                   |
| <ul> <li>Noise Measurement Manual (Environment Protection Agency 2000)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix Q section 3.1, Table 2                |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                            | Section in FIS                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Guideline: Noise and Vibration from Blasting (Environment 2006)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | al Protection Agency                                                                                       | Section 17.2<br>Appendix Q section<br>3.1, Table 2                                                                                  |
| Guideline: Planning for Noise Control (Environmental Prote                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ection Agency 2004)                                                                                        | Section 17.2<br>Appendix Q section<br>3.1, Table 2                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>Australian Standard AS 2187.2-2006 Explosives – Storage<br/>Explosives (Standards Australia 2006).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | and Use, Part 2 Use of                                                                                     | Section 17.2<br>Appendix Q section<br>3.1, Table 2                                                                                  |
| If the proposed activity could adversely impact on the noise er<br>likely background conditions in each of the potential developm                                                                                                                                                                                              | vironment, describe the ent areas.                                                                         | Section 17.4<br>Appendix Q section 4                                                                                                |
| Describe any current activities near the project area that may<br>of ground vibration (for example major roads, quarrying activit                                                                                                                                                                                              | cause a background level es, etc.).                                                                        | Section 17.4.2<br>Appendix Q section<br>4.3                                                                                         |
| Develop and describe suitable indicators for measuring noise,<br>protect the environmental values from significant noise and vit                                                                                                                                                                                               | and objectives that would<br>pration impacts.                                                              | Sections 17.3.1 and<br>17.6<br>Appendix Q section<br>5.1                                                                            |
| For each phase of the project, using a suitable acoustic model<br>generation of noise for different times of day under a range of<br>including the expected worse case.                                                                                                                                                        | , predict the likely<br>climatic conditions,                                                               | Sections 17.5 and 17.6<br>Appendix Q section 6                                                                                      |
| Outline how the DEHP Guideline Prescribing Noise Conditions<br>Authorities for Petroleum and Gas Activities will be applied.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | o for Environmental                                                                                        | Section 17.3<br>Appendix Q section<br>3.1, Table 2, section<br>4.2,                                                                 |
| Noise and vibration impact analysis should include:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            | Sections 17.3, 17.3.2                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>the predicted levels of noise and vibration to be generated<br/>typical background levels, using modelling (such as Enviro<br/>SoundPLAN), where appropriate</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               | assessed against current<br>nmental Noise Model or                                                         | and 17.5<br>Appendix Q section 6                                                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>potential environmental impacts of noise and vibration on t<br/>aquatic fauna, including migratory species</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | errestrial, avian and                                                                                      | Sections 17.5.1 and<br>17.5.2<br>Appendix Q sections<br>6.7, 8.2, Appendix D of<br>Appendix Q<br>Appendix R sections<br>4.1 and 4.2 |
| <ul> <li>proposals to minimise or eliminate these effects, including<br/>lining, enclosing or bunding of facilities, or timing schedule<br/>operations that would minimise environmental harm and en<br/>from noise and vibration</li> </ul>                                                                                   | details of any screening,<br>s for construction and<br>nvironmental nuisance                               | Section 17.6<br>Appendix Q section 7                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>options for sensitive receptors that are otherwise unable to<br/>internal noise level for the preservation of health and wellb<br/>the EPP (Noise).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                        | achieve a satisfactory<br>eing as identified within                                                        | Section 17.6<br>Appendix Q section 7                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>describe how the achievement of the objectives will be mo<br/>corrective action taken when needed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | nitored, audited and                                                                                       | Section 17.6<br>Appendix Q section<br>7.1                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>describe how any complaints about noise or vibration woul reported.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | d be managed and                                                                                           | Section 17.6<br>Appendix Q section<br>7.1                                                                                           |
| The assessment of noise impacts will include matters raised in<br>Health Effects of Environmental Noise – Other Than Hearing I<br>enHealth Council, 2004 (or later editions), ISBN 0 642 82304 9                                                                                                                               | a the document The<br>loss published by the<br>9.                                                          | Section 17.6<br>Appendix Q section<br>5.1.1 and Appendix C<br>of Appendix Q sections<br>2.1.2 and 2.1.8                             |
| Provide information on blasting that might cause ground vibral<br>adjacent to any blast site with particular attention given to pote<br>sensitive receptors. Discuss the magnitude, duration and frequ<br>assess the potential impacts on sensitive receptors. Reference<br>DEHP guideline: Noise and Vibration from Blasting. | ion or fly rock on, or<br>ential impacts to typical<br>uency of any vibration and<br>e will be made to the | Section 17.5<br>Appendix Q section<br>3.1, Table 2 and<br>section 6.2                                                               |

| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                              | Section in EIS                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Assess potential off-site noise and vibration impacts that could arise due to increased                                                                         | Section 17.5                                   |
| road or rail transportation directly resulting from the project.                                                                                                | Appendix Q section<br>6.5                      |
| Provide details of any night-time surface work that may be undertaken. Specifically include:                                                                    | Sections 4, 17.5.1 and 17.5.2                  |
| <ul> <li>the reasons why night-time work may be undertaken (for example, to avoid peak<br/>traffic periods, or to undertake work in a rail corridor)</li> </ul> | Appendix Q sections 5.3.1 and 5.4              |
| the likely duration of work (if known)                                                                                                                          | Sections 4, 17.5.1 and                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | 17.5.2<br>Appendix Q sections<br>5.3.1 and 5.4 |
| typical hours of work                                                                                                                                           | Sections 4, 17.5.1 and                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | 17.5.2<br>Appendix Q sections<br>5.3.1 and 5.4 |
| the nature of the work to be undertaken                                                                                                                         | Sections 17.5.1 and                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | 17.5.2<br>Appendix Q sections<br>5.3.1 and 5.4 |
| the likely impact on residents and the associated mitigation measures to be                                                                                     | Section 17.6                                   |
| undertaken                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix Q sections 6<br>and 7                 |
| the methods that will be used to communicate with affected residents.                                                                                           | Section 17.6<br>Appendix Q section 7           |
| 4.10 Nature conservation                                                                                                                                        |                                                |
| Based on the information collated in the following sections, a discussion must be                                                                               | Section 18.4                                   |
| presented on the ecological values of the areas likely to be affected by the project. The                                                                       | Appendix R section 4,                          |
| plant and animal communities including those that are rare or threatened,                                                                                       | Table 4.25 and Table                           |
| zone rainforest remnants old growth indigenous forests wilderness and habitat                                                                                   | 4.26                                           |
| corridors must be described.                                                                                                                                    | Section 19.4                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix S section 4                           |
| Describe the ecological values in terms of:                                                                                                                     | Section 18.4                                   |
| <ul> <li>terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems and their interaction</li> </ul>                                                                                    | Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 to 4.2.6           |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 19.4                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix S section 4                           |
| biological diversity                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.4                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix R sections<br>4.2.5 to 4.2.6          |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 19.4                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix S section 4                           |
| existing integrity of ecological processes, including habitat of endangered,                                                                                    | Section 18.4.1                                 |
| vulnerable and near-threatened (EVNT) and special least-concern species                                                                                         | Appendix R section 4.2.4 to 4.2.6              |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 19.4                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix S section 4                           |
| • integrity of landscapes and places including wilderness and similar natural places                                                                            | Section 18.4.1                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix R section                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | 4.2.1, Table 4.5.                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Figure 4.2 and section 4.2.4                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 19.4                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix S section 4                           |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Ø TOTAL | OKOGRS



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section in EIS                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| conservation of resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.1, Table 4.5 and<br>Figure 4.2<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4    |
| For significant vegetation communities likely to be impacted by the project, identification of these values can be derived from state mapping validated by select aerial imagery and selected representative field survey, inclusive of methodologies previously accepted for the purposes of the EPBC Act 1999 Significant Species management plans, clearing permits under the NC Act 1992, or environmental authority conditions for the authorised Santos GLNG project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 18.4.1.2<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.5. Table 4.12 and<br>Figure 4.9<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4 |
| The methodology used for value identification must be an accepted methodology and specified in appendices in the EIS. The methodology should be sufficient to identify, or adequately extrapolate, seasonality of values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.3<br>Appendix R section<br>3.1.1 to 3.1.5<br>Section 19.3<br>Appendix S section<br>3.2.1                   |
| In certain circumstances previous flora and fauna field surveys undertaken within the project area may be sufficient to validate the findings of a desk-based assessment and to facilitate extrapolation of the significant floral and faunal values over the project area, or large portions thereof.<br>Previous field surveys may be used provided that existing data is still current and has been derived from previous methodologies consistent with best practice for the purpose of the survey when performed.<br>However, new field survey work within representative sites may be necessary to supplement previous studies and ongoing Santos GLNG project implementation surveys.<br>A description is to be provided of the circumstances that triggered field survey work as part of the EIS and that will trigger future survey work after the EIS has been completed.<br>Survey methodologies are to be described, including the level of intensity, size, type and timing of surveys, including periods within which to best identify or observe species of interest. | Section 18.3<br>Appendix R section<br>3.1.1 to 3.2.4 and<br>section 7<br>Section 19.3<br>Appendix S section<br>3.2.1  |
| <ul> <li>Any new field surveys should satisfy the following, but are not limited to:</li> <li>relevant regional vegetation management codes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 18.3<br>Appendix R section<br>3.2.3<br>Section 19.4                                                           |
| <ul> <li>site data should be recorded in a form compatible with the Queensland Herbarium<br/>CORVEG database and HERBRECS</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.3, 19.4<br>Appendix R section<br>3.2.3 and Appendix K<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section<br>3.2.1       |
| <ul> <li>the minimum site size should be 10 × 50 metres</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 18.3<br>Appendix R section<br>3.2.3<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section                                     |


| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section in EIS                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a complete list of species present at each site should be recorded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.3                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix R section<br>3.2.3 and Appendix K<br>of Appendix R              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix S section<br>3.2.1                                              |
| <ul> <li>surveys to include species structure, assemblage, diversity and abundance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.3                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix R section 3.2.3                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 19.4                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix S section 3.2.1                                                 |
| <ul> <li>relative abundance of plant species present to be recorded</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.3                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix R sections<br>3.2.3 to 3.2.4, 4.2.5 to<br>4.2.6                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 19.4                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix S section 3.2.1                                                 |
| <ul> <li>any plant species of conservation, cultural, commercial or recreational significance<br/>to be identified</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.3<br>Appendix R sections<br>3.2.3 to 3.2.4                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 19.4                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix S section 3.2.1                                                 |
| <ul> <li>specimens of species listed as protected plants under the Nature Conservation</li> <li>(Wildlife) Regulation, other than common species, are to be submitted to the</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.3                                                             |
| Queensland Herbarium for identification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix R section 3.2.3                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 19.4                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix S section<br>3.2.1                                              |
| Wherever possible, seek the involvement of the local Indigenous community in conducting field observations and survey activities, to identify the traditional and contemporary Indigenous uses of species.                                                                                                                                                                    | Appendix R section 3.2.3                                                 |
| 4.10.1 Sensitive environmental areas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |
| Describe and map the sensitive environmental areas within the project areas at an                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sections 18.4 and 18.5                                                   |
| project geographic information system or relevant databases, aerial photographs or<br>other imagery (e.g. satellite, LiDAR), and data available from field surveys or monitoring,<br>where relevant, showing the following:                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix R section<br>4.2.1, Table 4.3 and<br>Figure 4.3<br>Section 19.4 |
| <ul> <li>protected areas, including nature refuges, which have been proclaimed under the<br/>Nature Conservation Act 1992 and Marine Parks Act 1982, or are under<br/>consideration for proclamation, (where such information is publicly known), and<br/>declared areas of major interest or critical habitat declared under the Nature<br/>Conservation Act 1992</li> </ul> | Appendix S section 4                                                     |



| Те | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •  | important habitats of species listed under the <i>Nature Conservation Act 1992</i> and/or <i>Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> as endangered, critically endangered, vulnerable or near threatened                           | Section 18.4 and 18.5<br>Appendix R section<br>4.1.1, Table 4.2,<br>section 4.1.2, Table<br>4.4, section 4.2.4, and<br>Table 4.6, Table 4.26<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4 |
| •  | location and extent of vegetation types using DEHP's RE type descriptions in                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 18.4.1.2                                                                                                                                                                     |
|    | accordance with the Regional Ecosystem Description Database (REDD) available at www.ehp.qld.gov.au                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix R section<br>4.2.5, Table 4.12 and<br>Figure 4.9                                                                                                                            |
| •  | category A or B environmentally sensitive areas under the EP Regulation; and                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 18.4.2                                                                                                                                                                       |
|    | Category C environmentally sensitive areas as defined in the DEHP Guideline:<br><i>Preparing an environmental management plan for coal seam gas activities</i> or any<br>other DEHP guideline that may be published for this purpose during the EIS period                | Appendix R section<br>4.2.1, Table 4.5 and<br>Figure 4.3                                                                                                                             |
| ٠  | any part of the project area that is, or is likely, to become part of the protected area                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 18.4.2                                                                                                                                                                       |
|    | estate, or is subject to any treaty, where such information is publicly known. Identify<br>any good representative examples of remnant REs or REs that are described as<br>having 'medium' or 'low' representation in the protected area estate as defined in the<br>REDD | Appendix R section<br>4.2.1, Table 4.5 and<br>Figure 4.3                                                                                                                             |
| ٠  | any areas of state, regional or local significance identified in an approved                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 18.4.1.5                                                                                                                                                                     |
|    | Biodiversity Planning Assessment produced by DEHP                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix R section<br>4.2.2, Figure 4.4,<br>section 4.2.3 and<br>Figure 4.5                                                                                                          |
| ٠  | any areas that would be subject to the VM Act, including declared areas of high                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 18.4.1.2                                                                                                                                                                     |
|    | nature conservation value or areas vulnerable to land degradation, and remnant vegetation listed under the VM Act as containing endangered and of-concern REs where clearing is likely to result in land degradation and a loss of ecosystem function and biodiversity    | Appendix R section<br>4.2.5, Table 4.12 and<br>Figure 4.9<br>Appendix D of<br>Appendix S                                                                                             |
|    | areas in an adjacent to areas containing important recting, fooding or broading                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| •  | sites, or flight paths for migratory species listed under the Convention of Migratory<br>Species of Wild Animals, and/or bilateral agreements between Australia and Japan<br>(JAMBA), Australia and China (CAMBA), or Australia and the Republic of Korea<br>(ROKAMBA)    | Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 and table 4.6<br>Section 19.4                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix S section 4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                                                                                                       |
| •  | wildlife breeding or roosting areas, or areas likely to support wildlife breeding or                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.4.3.5                                                                                                                                                                     |
|    | roosting areas, including bat roosting and breeding caves or areas likely to support<br>bat roosting or breeding caves, including existing structures                                                                                                                     | Appendix R section 4.2 and Table 4.6                                                                                                                                                 |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 19.4                                                                                                                                                                         |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix S section 4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                                                                                                       |
| ٠  | areas containing or likely to contain common species that represent a distributional                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.4.1                                                                                                                                                                       |
|    | limit and are of scientific value or contain feeding, breeding, resting areas for populations of echidna, koala, platypus and other species of special cultural significance                                                                                              | Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 and Table 4.6                                                                                                                                            |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 19.4                                                                                                                                                                         |
|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix S section 4, 4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                                                                                                    |



| Те | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠  | species of protected plants highlighting those listed as threatened or near threatened<br>under the Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006                                                                                                                        | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R sections<br>4.1.1 to 4.1.2, 4.2.5,<br>4.2.6, Table 4.17,<br>Figure 4.12 and<br>appendices F and G of<br>Appendix R<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section<br>4.3.2, 4.4.1-4.4 |
| ٠  | areas or features identified as State significant biodiversity values identified in the most recent Queensland Government Offset Policy/ies                                                                                                                               | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.3 and Figure 4.5                                                                                                                                              |
| •  | <ul> <li>ecosystems that provide important ecological functions such as:</li> <li>wetlands of national, state and regional significance</li> <li>riparian vegetation</li> <li>important buffer to a protected area or important habitat corridor between areas</li> </ul> | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 and Table 4.6<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                                     |
| •  | vegetation mapped as essential habitat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sections 18.4.1.1;<br>18.4.1.4<br>Appendix R sections<br>4.1.1 to 4.1.2, Table<br>4.2, Table 4.4 and<br>Table 4.26                                                                                        |
| ٠  | remnant or regrowth vegetation, particularly essential regrowth habitat, high value regrowth, or a regrowth watercourse                                                                                                                                                   | Section 18.4.1.2<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 Table 4.6,<br>section 4.2.5 Table<br>4.15, Figure 4.10 and<br>Table 4.26                                                                                  |
| •  | sensitive or important vegetation types, including riparian vegetation                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 18.4.1.2<br>Appendix R sections<br>4.2.4 to 4.2.5, table<br>4.26, Figure 4.9,<br>Figure 4.10, Table<br>4.16<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4                                 |
| •  | in-land or coastal wetlands                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 18.4.1.2<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.1, table 4.5 and<br>Table 4.26<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.3                                                                            |



| Te | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                              | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •  | areas containing or likely to contain high biodiversity that may be dependent for their long-term survival or function on connectivity with other nearby areas of habitat                      | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.1, Table 4.5.<br>Figure 4.2. section<br>5.2.5<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4.4                                             |
| •  | sites containing near-threatened or bio-regionally significant species or essential, viable habitat for near-threatened or bio-regionally significant species                                  | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.1.1, Table 4.2,<br>Figure 4.1, section<br>4.1.2, Table 4.4,<br>section 4.2.4 and<br>Table 4.6<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4 |
| •  | habitat or likely habitat of threatened or near threatened animals                                                                                                                             | Sections 18.4.1.3 and<br>18.4.1.4<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 and Table 4.6,<br>Section 4.1, Section<br>4.2, appendices F and<br>G<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4.4 |
| •  | the condition of vegetation and its habitat value, particularly in relation to the conservation of any threatened and near threatened plant and animal species, assemblages or community types | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.4 and Table 4.6<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                           |
| •  | a site containing or likely to contain other special ecological values, for example, high habitat diversity and areas of high endemism                                                         | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R sections<br>4.2.5.1 and 4.2.6.1<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4,<br>4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                          |
| ٠  | any other plant communities or species of conservation, cultural, commercial or recreational significance                                                                                      | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R sections<br>3.4.3 and 4.4.1-4.4.4                                                                                                                                |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>areas that may have low resilience to environmental change</li> <li>sites of palaeontologic significance such as fossil sites</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.5, Table 4.16,<br>Figure 4.11, section<br>4.2.1, Table 4.5 and<br>Figure 4.2<br>Section 19.4<br>Appendix S sections<br>4.4.1-4.4.4<br>Section 18.4.1.3 |
| sites of geomorphological significance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix R section<br>4.1.3<br>Section 18.4.1.3                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix R section<br>4.1.3<br>Cross ref to Appendix<br>N section 8.1.1.5                                                                                                                          |
| Provide a review of published information regarding the assessment of the significance<br>of the vegetation to conservation, recreation, scientific, educational and historical<br>interests.<br>Identify key flora and fauna indicators for ongoing monitoring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.3.2, Table 3.2, Table<br>5.5, appendices F and<br>G of Appendix R<br>Section 19.3<br>Appendix S section<br>4.4.4                                         |
| Potential impacts and mitigation measures<br>Describe the potential environmental impacts to the ecological values of the area arising<br>from the construction, operation and decommissioning of the project including clearing,<br>salvaging or removing vegetation. Discuss the impact of the project on species,<br>communities and habitat of local, regional or state significance in sensitive<br>environmental areas as identified above. Discuss the indirect effects on remaining<br>vegetation. Consider short- and long-term effects and comment on whether the impacts<br>are reversible or irreversible. | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>Demonstrate how the project would comply with the following hierarchy:</li> <li>avoiding impact on areas of remnant vegetation and other areas of conservation value including the habitat of listed species</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Figure 5.1<br>section 5.3.1, Table<br>3.5 and Table 3.6                                                                                                                 |
| <ul> <li>mitigating impacts through rehabilitation and restoration including, where relevant, a<br/>discussion of any relevant previous experience or trials of the proposed rehabilitation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Figure 5.1<br>section 5.3.1, Table<br>3.5 and Table 3.6                                                                                                                 |
| <ul> <li>replacing or offsetting the loss of conservation values, where impacts cannot be<br/>avoided or mitigated.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R sections<br>4.2, 5.4.4 and 7.3                                                                                                                                          |
| Explain why the measures above may not apply in areas where loss would occur.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R section<br>5.4.4                                                                                                                                                        |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Ø TOTAL | OKOGRS

| Terms of Peferonce                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section in EIS                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section in EIS                                                                  |
| Discuss the boundaries of the areas impacted by the project within or adjacent to an ecological community, including details of footprint width. If the project area will impact upon an endangered ecological community, include reasons for the preferred alignment and the viability of alternatives.                                       | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R section<br>5.4.1 and Table 5.3                       |
| Describe strategies for protecting Ramsar wetlands and discuss any obligations imposed by state or Commonwealth legislation or policies, or international treaty obligations (that is, CAMBA, JAMBA, ROKAMBA).                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Table 5.3                                            |
| Provide details about the approvals that will be required under the NC Act and the VM Act for development made assessable under SPA. The EM Plan for the project should address the performance requirements of the relevant policies and regional vegetation management codes (refer to: www.derm.qld.gov.au/vegetation/regional_codes.html). | Section 18.2<br>Appendix R section<br>2.1, Table 2.1 and<br>Table 5.5           |
| Where relevant, this section should discuss environmental offset requirements in accordance with the most recent Queensland Government Offset Policy/ies                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.2<br>Appendix R section<br>2.1, Table 2.1 and<br>section 7.2         |
| Describe any departure from 'no net loss' of ecological values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R section<br>2.1, Table 2.1 and<br>section 7.2         |
| For all components of the project, discuss:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 18.5                                                                    |
| <ul> <li>the potential impacts that clearing vegetation will have on listed species and communities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix R section 5.2.1                                                        |
| any management actions to minimise vegetation disturbance and clearance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 18.6                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Appendix R section<br>5.3.1 and Table 5.5                                       |
| <ul> <li>the ability of identified vegetation to withstand any increased pressure resulting from<br/>the project, and any measures proposed to mitigate potential impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                           | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R section<br>5.2.1 and section 5.3.1<br>and Table 5.5  |
| <ul> <li>the methods to ensure rapid rehabilitation of disturbed areas following construction,<br/>including the species chosen for revegetation, which should be consistent with the<br/>surrounding associations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                  | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Table 5.5<br>and section 5.3.1                       |
| any post-construction monitoring programs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Table 5.5<br>Appendix Y-M Section<br>6.1             |
| <ul> <li>the potential environmental harm on flora due to any alterations to the local surface<br/>and groundwater environment, with specific reference to impacts on riparian<br/>vegetation or other sensitive vegetation communities.</li> </ul>                                                                                            | Section 19.5<br>Appendix R section<br>5.2.1, section 5.2.5<br>and section 5.2.9 |
| Outline how mitigation measures will be implemented in the EM Plan for the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.6                                                                    |
| 4.10.2 Terrestrial flora                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix K Table 5.5                                                            |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section in EIS                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description of environmental values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 18.4.1                                                                                       |
| Provide vegetation mapping for all relevant tenements, and for adjacent areas to illustrate interconnectivity. Mapping should also illustrate any larger scale interconnections between areas of remnant or regrowth vegetation where the project area includes a corridor connecting those other areas. Discuss any variances between project area mapping and mapping produced by the Queensland Herbarium.              | Appendix R section<br>4.2.5, Figures 4.1 to<br>4.5, Figure 4.10 and<br>Figure 4.11                   |
| Describe and map the terrestrial vegetation communities within the project areas at an appropriate scale, with mapping produced from government data bases/maps, the project geographic information system or relevant databases, aerial photographs or other imagery (e.g. satellite, LiDAR), and data available from field surveys or monitoring, where relevant, showing the following:                                 | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>3.2.3.1                                                      |
| <ul> <li>any plant communities of, cultural, commercial or recreational significance not<br/>already described as a sensitive environmental area</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>sites of high biodiversity value that are of a suitable size or with connectivity to corridors and protected areas to ensure survival in the longer term; such land may contain:</li> <li>         — – natural vegetation in good condition or other habitat in good condition (for example, wetlands)         — – degraded vegetation or other habitat that still support high levels of biodiversity</li> </ul> | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.5, Figures 4.1 to<br>4.5, Figure 4.10 and<br>Figure 4.11 |
| or act as an important corridor for maintaining high levels of biodiversity in the area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>the location of any horticultural crops in the vicinity of the project area</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 8.4.5.1                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>Jocation and abundance of any known local and regional wood or post species</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix J section 4.2                                                                               |
| (including declared species under the Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route<br>Management) Act (Qld) 2002. Environmental or problem weed species identified<br>within Commonwealth, Queensland or local government pest management plans)<br>should also be identified and discussed.                                                                                                                                      | Appendix R section<br>4.2.5.6                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>the remnant vegetation occurring in the project area, including its proportion at sub-<br/>regional level to determine its value at subregional level.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.4.1.2<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.5.2, Figure 4.9 and<br>Table 4.12.                     |
| Potential impacts and mitigation measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 18.5                                                                                         |
| Describe the potential environmental impacts to the ecological values of the area arising from the construction, operation and decommissioning of the project including clearing, salvaging or removing vegetation. Discuss the indirect effects on remaining vegetation. Consider short- and long-term effects and comment on whether the impacts are reversible or irreversible.                                         | Appendix R sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                                               |
| Based on proposed project activities, predict the potential for indirect impacts on remaining vegetation, such as those due to edge effects, reducing vegetation area below a suitable size, or reductions in connectivity. Short-term and long term effects                                                                                                                                                               | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R section<br>5.2.1, section 5.2.5                                           |
| should be considered with comment on whether the impacts are reversible or irreversible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | and section 5.2.6                                                                                    |
| For all components of the project, discuss:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.5                                                                                         |
| <ul> <li>the potential impacts that clearing vegetation will have on listed species and communities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix R section 5.2.2 and section 5.2.2                                                           |
| any management actions to minimise vegetation disturbance and clearance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 18.5                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix R Table 5.5<br>and section 5.3.1                                                            |

| Te  | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section in EIS                        |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|     | the ability of identified vegetation to withstand any increased pressure resulting from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 19 5                          |
| Ū   | the project, and any measures proposed to mitigate potential impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix R section                    |
| _   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5.2.1, Table 5.5 and section 5.3.1    |
| ٠   | the methods to ensure rapid rehabilitation of disturbed areas following construction,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.6                          |
|     | including the species chosen for revegetation, which should be consistent with the<br>surrounding associations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix R Table 5.5                  |
| ٠   | any post-construction monitoring programs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 18.6                          |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R Table 5.5                  |
| ٠   | the potential environmental harm on flora due to any alterations to the local surface<br>and groundwater environment, with specific reference to impacts on riparian<br>vegetation or other sensitive vegetation communities.                                                                                                                                    | Section 19.5                          |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R section 5.2.5              |
| Οι  | Itline how these measures will be implemented in the EM Plan for the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 18.6                          |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R Table 5.5                  |
| W   | eed management strategies are required for containing existing weed species (for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.6                          |
| ex  | ample, parthenium and other declared plants) and ensuring no new declared plants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix R section                    |
| ar  | e introduced to the area. Reter to the local government authority's pest management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.2.5.6 and Table 5.5                 |
| Qi  | leensland. Discuss the strategies in accordance with provisions of the Land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |
| Pr  | otection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act in the main body of the EIS and in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |
| the | e pest management plan within the EM Plan for the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |
| 4.  | 10.3 Terrestrial fauna                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |
| De  | escribe and where possible map the terrestrial and riparian fauna occurring in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 18.4.1                        |
| ar  | eas affected by the project, noting the broad distribution patterns in relation to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix R section                    |
| be  | present in the study area should include:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4.1.2, 4.2.6 and<br>Appendix N of     |
| •   | species diversity (that is, a species list) and indicative abundance of animals of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix R                            |
|     | recognised significance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |
| ٠   | the existence of any threatened, near threatened or otherwise noteworthy species or communities in the study area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.4.1                        |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R section                    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | of Appendix R                         |
| ٠   | any species that are poorly known, but suspected of being rare or threatened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 18.4.1                        |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R section                    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.2.6 and Appendix N<br>of Appendix R |
| ٠   | habitat requirements and sensitivity to changes, including movement corridors and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.4.1                        |
|     | barriers to movement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Appendix R section                    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.2.6 and Appendix N of Appendix R    |
| ٠   | the existence of feral or introduced animals of economic or conservation significance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.4.1                        |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R section                    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.2.6 and Appendix N of Appendix R    |
| •   | existence (actual or likely) of any species and communities of conservation<br>significance in the study area, including discussion of range, habitat, breeding,<br>recruitment feeding and movement requirements, and current level of protection (for<br>example, any requirements of protected area management plans or threatened<br>species recovery plans) | Section 18.4.1                        |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix R section                    |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.1.2, Table 4.3,                     |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | appendix G, section                   |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4.∠.6 and Appendix N<br>of Appendix R |

| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section in EIS                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>habitat requirements and sensitivity to changes, including movement corridors and<br/>barriers to movement</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 18.4.1.6<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.5 to<br>5.2.8                                              |
| <ul> <li>an estimate of commonness or rarity for the listed or otherwise significant species</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.6                                                                          |
| use of the area by migratory fauna                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix R section<br>4.2.4                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>records in a form compatible with the Wildlife Online database.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 18.4<br>Appendix N of<br>Appendix R                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>Where relevant, present fauna data in columns titled: Number, collector, Start date, End date, Location, Latitude, Longitude, Zone, Easting, Northing, Datum, Precision (m), Altitude (m), Vegetation code, Slope, Aspect, Scientific name, Common name, Count, count type, Age code, Sex code, Breeding code, Identification method, Collector code, Specimen registration, Specimen location, Collection notes, vetting code.</li> <li>The Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (DEHP) has supporting documents available which explain the above fields and codes.</li> </ul> | Appendix R section<br>4.2.6 and Appendix N<br>of Appendix R                                                            |
| Identify any species listed by the NC Act occurring in the project area. Identify any species listed by the 'Back on Track' species prioritisation methodology (refer to: www.ehp.qld.gov.au/wildlife/prioritisation-framework/index.html).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.4.1.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.1.2.2, 4.2.5.5, 4.2.6<br>and Appendix C of<br>Appendix R                   |
| Provide an indicative list of all other known or likely species within a 25km area around<br>the project area, highlighting any threatened or near threatened species. Indicate how<br>well any affected communities are represented and protected elsewhere in the bio-<br>region where the project occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 18.4.1<br>Appendix R section<br>4.1.1 to 4.1.2, Table<br>4.1, Table 4.3<br>appendices F and G of<br>Appendix R |
| Detail reporting requirements to provide DEHP with relevant site data in a format compatible with the Wildlife Online database for listed threatened species (refer to: <a href="http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/wildlife/wildlife-online/index.html">www.ehp.qld.gov.au/wildlife/wildlife/wildlife-online/index.html</a> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix K and<br>Appendix N of<br>Appendix R                                                                          |
| <ul> <li>Consider potential impacts on terrestrial fauna, relevant wildlife habitat and other fauna conservation values, including:</li> <li>impacts due to loss of range/habitat, food supply, nest sites, breeding/recruiting potential or movement corridors or as a result of hydrological change</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                                                 |
| <ul> <li>impacts on native species, particularly species of conservation significance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R section<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                                                  |
| cumulative effects of direct and indirect impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R section 6<br>and Table 6.1                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>threatening processes leading to progressive loss</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.8                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>a description of any foreseen impacts that increase the susceptibility of ecological<br/>communities and species to the impacts of climate change.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                                                 |

| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section in EIS                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • a prediction of the indirect impacts on animals, such as the potential for reduction of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 18.5                                                            |
| habitat area below a viable size or increased predation due to reduced cover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix R sections 5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                     |
| <ul> <li>a description, where possible of the capacity of the environment to assimilate<br/>discharges or emissions. Assess the potential impacts due to chronic, low-level<br/>exposure to contaminants or the bio-accumulation of contaminants.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R section<br>5.2.9 to 5.2.10                   |
| • potential impacts on animals of wastes at the site and measures to prevent harm to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 18.5                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix R sections 5.2.9 to 5.2.10                                     |
| Address any actions of the project or likely impacts that require an authority under the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 18.6                                                            |
| <ul> <li>measures to avoid and mitigate the identified impacts. Any provision for buffer zone<br/>and movement corridors, nature reserves or special provisions for migratory animals<br/>should be discussed and coordinated with the outputs of the flora assessment</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Appendix R section<br>5.3.1 Table 5.5 and<br>Table 3.7                  |
| <ul> <li>details of the methodologies that would be used to avoid injuring livestock and native<br/>fauna as a result of the project's construction and operational works, and if<br/>accidental injuries should occur, the methodologies to assess and handle injuries</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | e Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Table 5.5                                  |
| <ul> <li>strategies for complying with the objectives and management practices of relevant<br/>recovery plans</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 18.6<br>Appendix R Table 5.5                                    |
| • measures to rehabilitate disturbed areas, which incorporate provision of nest hollow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | s Section 18.6                                                          |
| and ground litter, where appropriate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix R Table 5.5                                                    |
| Address feral animal management strategies and practices. The study should develop<br>strategies to ensure that the project does not contribute to increased encroachment of a<br>feral animal species. Refer to the local government authority's pest management plan<br>and any strategies and plans recommended for the project area by Biosecurity<br>Queensland. Discuss the strategies in accordance with the provisions of the <i>Land</i><br><i>Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act</i> in the main body of the EIS and in<br>the pest management plan within the draft EM Plan for the project. | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R Table 5.5<br>Appendix Y-J                    |
| Outline how all mitigation measures will be implemented in the draft EM Plan for the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 18.5<br>Appendix R section<br>Table 5.5<br>Appendix Y section 9 |
| 4.10.4 Aquatic biology and ecology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                         |
| <ul> <li>Describe and where possible map the aquatic flora and fauna present, or likely to be present, in the areas affected by the project. Include:</li> <li>fish species, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, crustaceans and aquatic invertebrates occurring in the waterways within the affected area and any associated wetlands (as defined under section 5 of the Fisheries Act)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4<br>Appendix R section 4            |
| any rare or threatened aquatic species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4                                    |
| • a description of the species and habitats that could be impacted by changes in the flow regime of waters, water levels and water quality within the project area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4                                    |
| <ul> <li>aquatic plants, including native, exotic and weed species</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4                                    |
| any pest and/or exotic aquatic fish species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4                                    |
| aquatic and benthic substrate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section 4                                    |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section in EIS                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>any other state significant biodiversity values identified in the most recent<br/>Queensland Government Offset Policy/ies that are not described elsewhere.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix R sections 4.1 and 4.2                                                                         |
| Describe any wetlands listed by the DEHP as areas of national, state or regional significance and detail their values and importance for aquatic flora and fauna specie Develop and describe suitable indicators for measuring aquatic ecological values, ar objectives that would protect the environmental values form significant adverse imparts.                | Section 19.4<br>Appendix S section<br>4.4.3<br>acts.                                                    |
| Discuss the potential impacts of the project on the aquatic species and ecosystems a describe proposed mitigation actions, including:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and Section 19.2<br>Appendix S section 5                                                                |
| a description of potential waterway barrier works (temporary and permanent) that could impact on aquatic resources, particularly fish movement                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | t Section 19.2<br>Appendix S section 5.2                                                                |
| <ul> <li>a description of possible stream diversions, causeway construction and crossing<br/>facilities, stockpiled material and other impediments that could restrict free<br/>movement of aquatic fauna</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                 | Section 19.2<br>Appendix S section 5.2                                                                  |
| alternatives to waterway crossings where possible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 19.6.1<br>Appendix S section 5.3<br>Appendix Y-H<br>Appendix Y-B                                |
| <ul> <li>measures to avoid fish spawning periods, such as seasonal construction of<br/>waterway crossings and measures to facilitate fish movements through water<br/>crossings</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7<br>Appendix AB                                           |
| offsets proposed for unavoidable, permanent loss of fisheries habitat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7                                                          |
| <ul> <li>methods to minimise the potential for introducing or spreading weed species or p disease</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7<br>Appendix Y-J<br>Appendix Y-H<br>Appendix Y-B                          |
| <ul> <li>monitoring aquatic biology health, productivity and biodiversity in areas subject to<br/>direct discharge</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul> <li>Section 19.6</li> <li>Appendix S section 5.7</li> <li>Appendix AE-G<br/>section 1.3</li> </ul> |
| <ul> <li>the project's potential to increase the susceptibility of aquatic ecological commun<br/>and species</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ities Section 19.5<br>Appendix S section 5.2                                                            |
| <ul> <li>methods to minimise the potential for introducing or spreading pest and/or exotic<br/>aquatic fish species.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7<br>Appendix Y-J<br>Appendix Y section 9                  |
| Address any actions of the project or likely impacts that require an authority under the relevant legislation, including the NC Act and/or the <i>Fisheries Act.</i> Assess works in a waterway considering Waterway Barrier Works Development Approvals and Queensland Primary Industries and Fisheries Fish Habitat Management Operational Policy FHMOP 008, 2009. | Appendix S section<br>5.2, 5.3, 5.7<br>Appendix Y-H,<br>Appendix Y-I,<br>Appendix Y-J                   |

| Provide details of the management methods that would avoid or minimise impacts on<br>birds and fish, including migrations. In particular, present a discussion of existence<br>(attual or likely) of any species and communities of conservation significance in the<br>study area, including discussion of range, habitat, breeding, recruitment feeding and<br>or protected area management plans or threatened species recovery plans).       Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7         Outline how these all mitigation measures will be implemented in the draft EM Plan for<br>the project.       Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7 <b>4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage</b> Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7 <b>4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage</b> Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7 <b>4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage</b> Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7 <b>4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage</b> Section 20.4.1         Twise of the physical and cultural integrity of the landforms.       Section 20.4.1         Explain the significance of arteflacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage<br>value likely to be affected by the project at local, regional, state and national level.       Section 20.4.1.3         Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous cultural heritage<br>values.       Section 20.4.1.3         • the tresults of any Aboriginal cultural heritage survey undertaken       Section 20.4.1.2         • the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided<br>by the project.       Section 20.5. and 20.6<br>Appendix T sections 6<br>and 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section in EIS                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Outline how these all mitigation measures will be implemented in the draft EM Plan for<br>the project.         Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7           Appendix Subsection<br>5.3, 5.7         Appendix S section 9           A11 Indigenous cultural heritage<br>Describe the existing indigenous cultural heritage values that may be affected by the<br>project and the environmental values of the cultural landscapes of the affected area in<br>terms of the physical and cultural integrity of the landforms.         Section 20.4.1           Explain the significance of artefacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage<br>value likely to be affected by the project at a local, regional, state and national level.         Section 20.4.1           Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to<br>confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage survey undertaken         Section 20.4.1.3           • the results of any Aboriginal cultural heritage Register and Database         Section 20.4.1.2           • the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage in the project area.         Section 20.4.1.2           To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided<br>by the project.         Section 20.4.1.2           Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage<br>values.         Section 20.4.1.2           Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing<br>indigenous cultural heritage Management Plain (CHWP) must be prepared in<br>accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines<br>may assist in the development of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Provide details of the management methods that would avoid or minimise impacts on<br>birds and fish, including migrations. In particular, present a discussion of existence<br>(actual or likely) of any species and communities of conservation significance in the<br>study area, including discussion of range, habitat, breeding, recruitment feeding and<br>movement requirements, and current level of protection (for example, any requirements<br>of protected area management plans or threatened species recovery plans). | Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section<br>5.3, 5.7           |
| 4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage       Appendix Y section 9         4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage       Describe the existing Indigenous cultural heritage values that may be affected by the project and the environmental values of the cultural andscapes of the affected area in terms of the physical and cultural integrity of the landforms.       Section 20.4.1         Explain the significance of artefacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage values likely to be affected by the project at a local, regional, state and national level.       Section 20.4.1         Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage survey undertaken       Section 20.4.1.3         • the results of any Aboriginal cultural heritage Register and Database       Section 20.4.1.1         • any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage in the project area.       Section 20.4.1.2         To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.       Section 20.5.1.2         Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.       Section 20.5.1.2         Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage Act 2003       Section 20.6         AS a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.       Section 20.6         Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Outline how these all mitigation measures will be implemented in the draft EM Plan for the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 19.6<br>Appendix S section                       |
| 4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage       Section 20.4.1         Describe the existing Indigenous cultural heritage values that may be affected by the project and the environmental values of the cultural landscapes of the affected area in terms of the physical and cultural integrity of the landforms.       Section 20.4.1         Explain the significance of artefacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage values that by the project at a local, regional, state and national level.       Section 20.4.1         Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage survey undertaken       Section 20.4.1.3         • the DNRM Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Database       Section 20.4.1.1         • any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.       Section 20.4.1.2         To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.       Section 20.4.1.2         Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.       Section 20.4.1.2         Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage Art 2003       Section 20.4.1.2         As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.       Section 20.6         Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003       Section 20.6         (ACH Act),                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5.3, 5.7<br>Appendix Y section 9                         |
| Describe the existing Indigenous cultural heritage values that may be affected by the project and the environmental values of the cultural landscapes of the affected area in terms of the physical and cultural integrity of the landforms.         Section 20.4.1           Explain the significance of artefacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage value likely to be affected by the project at a local, regional, state and national level.         Section 20.4.1           Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage values were ascertained. This could include:         Section 20.4.1.3           * the results of any Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Database         Section 20.4.1.1           * any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.         Section 20.4.1.2           To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.         Sections 20.5 and 20.6           Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.         Section 20.4.1.2           Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and managed.         Section 20.6           As a minimum, impact assessment, management Plan (CHIMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of eart 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4.11 Indigenous cultural heritage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| Explain the significance of artefacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage       Section 20.4.1         Value likely to be affected by the project at a local, regional, state and national level.       Section 20.4.1         Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage values were ascertained. This could include:       Section 20.4.1.3         • the results of any Aboriginal cultural Heritage Register and Database       Section 20.4.1.1         • any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage in the project area.       Section 20.4.1.2         To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.       Sections 20.5 and 20.6 Appendix T sections 6 and 7         Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.       Section 20.4.1.2         Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and managed.       Section 20.6         As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.       Section 20.6         Unless an exemption applies under S86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act). A cultural Heritage Margement Plan (CHMP) must be propared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Describe the existing Indigenous cultural heritage values that may be affected by the project and the environmental values of the cultural landscapes of the affected area in terms of the physical and cultural integrity of the landforms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 20.4.1                                           |
| Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage values were ascertained. This could include:       Section 20.4.1.3         • the results of any Aboriginal cultural heritage Register and Database       Section 20.4.1.1         • the DNRM Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Database       Section 20.4.1.2         To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.       Section 20.5 and 20.6 Appendix T sections 6 and 7         Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage management, and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage management, and describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and managed.       Section 20.6         As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.       Section 20.6         Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made aware of the progress of the COHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.       Section 20.6         As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander & Multicultural Af                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Explain the significance of artefacts, items or places of Indigenous cultural heritage value likely to be affected by the project at a local, regional, state and national level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 20.4.1                                           |
| <ul> <li>the results of any Aboriginal cultural Heritage survey undertaken</li> <li>the DNRM Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Database</li> <li>Section 20.4.1.1</li> <li>any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage in the project area.</li> <li>To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.</li> <li>Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.</li> <li>Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and managed.</li> <li>As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.</li> <li>Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.</li> <li>As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander &amp; Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current proposed activities are addressed.</li> <li>If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHM</li></ul> | Also describe how, in conjunction with the appropriate Indigenous people, subject to confidentiality requirements, the cultural heritage values were ascertained. This could include:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 20.4.1.3                                         |
| <ul> <li>the DNRM Aborginal Cultural Heritage Register and Database</li> <li>section 20.4.1.1</li> <li>any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage in the project area.</li> <li>To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.</li> <li>Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.</li> <li>Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achieved for cultural heritage the project area and duties of care.</li> <li>Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.</li> <li>As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander &amp; Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current proposed activities are addressed.</li> <li>If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.</li> </ul>                                  | the results of any Aboriginal cultural heritage survey undertaken                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                        |
| <ul> <li>any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage in the project area.</li> <li>To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.</li> <li>Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.</li> <li>Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and managed.</li> <li>As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.</li> <li>Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.</li> <li>As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs would be discussed with the Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current proposed activities are addressed.</li> <li>If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | the DNRM Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Database                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 20.4.1.1                                         |
| To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided<br>by the project. Sections 20.5 and 20.6<br>Appendix T sections 6<br>and 7<br>Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage<br>values.<br>Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing<br>Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative<br>standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and<br>describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and<br>managed.<br>As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy<br>statutory responsibilities and duties of care.<br>Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003<br>(ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in<br>accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines<br>may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made<br>aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that<br>should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.<br>As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs would be discussed with the<br>Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current<br>proposed activities are addressed.<br>If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General,<br>provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs<br>will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | any existing literature relating to Indigenous cultural heritage in the project area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 20.4.1.2                                         |
| Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values. Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and managed. As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care. Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report. As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander & Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current proposed activities are addressed. If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | To the greatest extent practicable, significant cultural heritage areas should be avoided by the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Sections 20.5 and 20.6<br>Appendix T sections 6<br>and 7 |
| Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing<br>Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative<br>standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and<br>describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and<br>managed.As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy<br>statutory responsibilities and duties of care.secribe how the achievement of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003<br>(ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in<br>accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines<br>may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made<br>aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that<br>should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.Section 20.6As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the<br>entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal & Torres<br>Strait Islander & Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the<br>Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current<br>proposed activities are addressed.If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the COordinator-General,<br>provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs<br>will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Provide an assessment of potential effects on sites of Indigenous cultural heritage values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
| As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy<br>statutory responsibilities and duties of care.Section 20.6Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003<br>(ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in<br>accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines<br>may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made<br>aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that<br>should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.Section 20.6As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the<br>entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal & Torres<br>Strait Islander & Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the<br>Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current<br>proposed activities are addressed.If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General,<br>provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs<br>will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing<br>Indigenous cultural heritage environmental values. Describe how nominated quantitative<br>standards and indicators may be achieved for cultural heritage management, and<br>describe how the achievement of the objectives will be monitored, assessed and<br>managed.                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
| Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003<br>(ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in<br>accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines<br>may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made<br>aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that<br>should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.<br>As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the<br>entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal & Torres<br>Strait Islander & Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the<br>Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current<br>proposed activities are addressed.<br>If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the COordinator-General,<br>provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs<br>will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | As a minimum, impact assessment, management and protection strategies must satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander & Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current proposed activities are addressed.<br>If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Unless an exemption applies under s86 of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (ACH Act), a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) must be prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 7 of that Act. The gazetted CHMP guidelines may assist in the development of the CHMP. The EIS project manager must be made aware of the progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.                                             | Section 20.6                                             |
| If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | As Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the entire project area and have been approved by the Department of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander & Multicultural Affairs, the existing CHMPs would be discussed with the Aboriginal groups affected by the Project, to ensure that issues related to the current proposed activities are addressed.                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | If a CHMP requires amendment when the EIS is submitted to the Coordinator-General, provide details of the proposed steps and timeframes for finalising the CHMP. CHMPs will remain confidential and are not required to be included in the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |



| Terms of Beference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section in EIS                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                            |
| identity areas covered by applications for native title claims or native title.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sections 8.4.4 and 20.4.1                                                                  |
| Santos GLNG has already concluded the development of the CHMPs that cover the entire project area and the chief executive of DEHP has approved them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix J section 3.2                                                                     |
| The DEHP EIS project manager would be made aware of the agreement to the CHMPs by the Aboriginal groups affected by the proposal, progress of the CHMP approval process and of any related issues that should be addressed in the Coordinator-General's evaluation report.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                            |
| Describe the significance of artefacts, items or places of conservation or non-Indigenous cultural heritage value likely to be affected by the project and their values at a local, regional, state and national level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 20.4.2<br>Appendix T sections<br>1.3, 2, 3 and 4                                   |
| The assessment of non-Indigenous cultural heritage should be conducted by an appropriately qualified cultural heritage practitioner and should include the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                            |
| • review of:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>the Australian Heritage Places Inventory</li> <li>the Queensland Heritage Register and other information regarding places of<br/>potential non-Indigenous cultural heritage significance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |
| <ul> <li>any local government heritage register</li> <li>any existing literature relating to the heritage of the affected areas</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                            |
| • liaison with relevant community groups/organisations (for example, local historical societies) concerning places of non-Indigenous cultural heritage significance located or identified, where those places may be impacted by project activities                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 20.3<br>Appendix T section<br>1.3.2                                                |
| <ul> <li>locations of culturally and historically significant sites, shown on maps, which could<br/>potentially be impacted by the project, subject to relevant confidentiality<br/>requirements</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 20.4.2,<br>Figure 20-2<br>Appendix T section 5<br>figure 13                        |
| <ul> <li>spatial constraints analysis of the proposed development area to identify and record<br/>non-Indigenous cultural heritage places.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 20.6.1<br>Appendix T Sections<br>1.3.1, 1.3.3, 3                                   |
| Address the potential impacts on non-Indigenous historical cultural and landscape<br>heritage values and their avoidance or mitigation in a management plan. The historical<br>heritage management plan (or other procedures and plans where relevant) will<br>specifically address identified values and provide a process for managing yet<br>undiscovered values (such as grave sites) should they become apparent during<br>development of the project | Sections 20.5 and<br>20.6<br>Appendix T sections 6<br>and 7 and table 16                   |
| The development of a historical heritage management plan should be negotiated with<br>the Cultural Heritage Branch of DEHP, local history organisations and other relevant<br>stakeholders. The historical heritage management plan should, as a minimum, address<br>the following issues and be incorporated into the project's draft EM plan.                                                                                                            | Section 20.6<br>Appendix T section 8.2                                                     |
| <ul> <li>processes for mitigating, managing and protecting identified or potential historical<br/>cultural heritage values during excavations of the construction, operational,<br/>rehabilitation and decommissioning phases of the project</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 20.6<br>Appendix T sections 7<br>to 8                                              |
| <ul> <li>processes for reporting, as required by section 89 of the Queensland Heritage Act<br/>1992, the discovery of any archaeological artefact not previously identified in the<br/>historical cultural heritage study</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 20.6<br>Appendix C section<br>2.1.11 and Appendix T                                |
| <ul> <li>procedures for the collection of any artefact material, including appropriate storage<br/>and conservation</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 20.6<br>Appendix T and<br>Appendix C of<br>Appendix T sections<br>2.1.1 and 2.1.11 |
| <ul> <li>historical cultural heritage awareness training or programs for project staff.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 20.6<br>Appendix T and<br>Appendix C of<br>Appendix T section<br>2.1.1             |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Ø TOTAL | OKOGRS



| Termo of Deference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section in EIS                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terms of Kelefence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>process for consultation and liaison with landowners of identified or potential sites of<br/>cultural significance</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 20.6<br>Appendix T, sections<br>2.2 and 8.1 and<br>Appendix C of<br>Appendix T                                        |
| As a minimum, investigation, consultation, impact assessment, management and protection strategies should satisfy statutory responsibilities and duties of care.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 20.6.2<br>Appendix T sections 2,<br>6 to 8                                                                            |
| 5 Social values and management of impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |
| Conduct a social impact assessment (SIA) in consultation with the Coordinated Project<br>Delivery Division in the office of the Coordinator-General. Matters to be considered in<br>the SIA are detailed in the following subsections and must be cross referenced where<br>applicable with the requirements detailed under Section 6 Economies and management<br>of impacts.                                                                                                                                  | Section 21<br>Appendix V                                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>Define the project's social and cultural area of influence, including the local, district, regional and state level as relevant, taking into account the:</li> <li>potential for social and cultural impacts to occur</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 21.2.2<br>Appendix V sections 2,<br>3.1, 4.1, 5.1 and 6.1,<br>and Appendix B to E                                     |
| location of other relevant proposals or projects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 26.4<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.1, 3.1, 4.1, 6.1 and<br>7, and Appendix B to E                                       |
| <ul> <li>location and types of physical and social infrastructure, settlement and land use<br/>patterns</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 21.3<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.1, 3.1, 4.1 and 6.1<br>and Appendix B to E                                           |
| <ul> <li>social values that might be affected by the project including integrity of social<br/>conditions, liveability, social harmony and wellbeing, and sense of community</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 21.3<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.1, 3.1, 4.1 and 6.1<br>and Appendix B to E                                           |
| <ul> <li>Indigenous social and cultural characteristics, such as native title rights and<br/>interests, and cultural heritage (cross referenced to the relevant EIS section).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 8.4.4; Section<br>20<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.1, 3.1, 4.1 and 6.1<br>and Appendix B to E<br>Appendix J section 3.2 |
| Consistent with national and international good practice, and with regard to local and regional strategies for community engagement, the proponent should undertake a community engagement strategy to engage at the earliest practicable stage with likely affected parties to discuss and explain the project, and to identify and respond to issues and concerns regarding social impacts.                                                                                                                  | Section 1.7<br>Appendix D<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.1.3 and 2.1.4                                                           |
| Detail the community engagement processes used to conduct open and transparent dialogue with stakeholders. Such processes should include, but not be limited to, community reference group forums. Include the project's planning construction, operation, and decommissioning, including affected local and state authorities. Engagement processes should consider social and cultural factors, customs and values, and, where relevant, linkages between environmental, economic, and social impact issues. |                                                                                                                               |
| Where appropriate, consideration should be given to coordinating local and/or regional community engagement processes with other major project proponents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |
| Discuss engagement strategies and processes, including how complaint resolution will be addressed, for all stages of the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                               |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section in FIS                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Undertake a targeted baseline study of the people residing in the project's social and<br>cultural area, to identify the project's social issues, potential adverse and positive so<br>impacts, and strategies and measures developed to address the impacts. The social<br>baseline study should be based on qualitative, quantitative, and participatory methor<br>should be supplemented by community engagement processes, and reference releved<br>data contained in local and state government publications, reports, plans, guidelines<br>documentation, including regional plans and, where available, community plans.<br>Describe and analyse a range of demographic and social statistics determined releve<br>to the project's social and cultural area including:<br>• major population trends and changes occurring irrespective of the project, include<br>where possible, the permanent and transient population | d Section 21.3<br>Appendix V section 2.1<br>and Appendix B to E<br>ds. It<br>vant<br>s and<br>vant<br>ting                             |
| • total population (for the social and cultural area and full-time equivalent population                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | on) Section 21.3<br>Section 2.1 and 2.6 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                  |
| <ul> <li>estimates of population growth and population forecasts resulting from the proportion including likely resident and transient workers</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | osal, Section 21.3<br>and Section 2.1 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                    |
| household/family structures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 21.3<br>Section 2.5 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                              |
| age and gender distributions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 21.3<br>Section 2.3 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                              |
| <ul> <li>education, including schooling levels and qualifications, where such information available</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | is Section 21.3<br>Section 3.4 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                           |
| <ul> <li>health and wellbeing, including but not limited to mental health</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 21.3<br>Section 5.5 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                              |
| cultural and ethnic characteristics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 21.3<br>Section 2.7 of<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                                                              |
| <ul> <li>indigenous population, including age and gender</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 21.3<br>Section 2 of Appendix<br>E of Appendix V                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>income including personal and household, and where possible by permanent an transient residents</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | d Section 21.3<br>Section 3.5 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V and<br>Section 5 of Appendix<br>E of Appendix V                  |
| labour force by occupation and industry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 21.3; Section<br>22.4.2<br>Section 3.1-3.2 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V<br>Section 5 of Appendix<br>E of Appendix V |
| <ul> <li>housing costs monthly housing repayments (per cent of dwellings in each categor<br/>and weekly rent (per cent of dwellings in each category), housing tenure type an<br/>landlord type, household and family type</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | bry) Section 21.3<br>Section 4 of Appendix<br>B, C, D of Appendix V<br>Section 6 of Appendix<br>E of Appendix V                        |



| Те | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section in EIS                                                                                                         |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •  | housing availability and affordability: the rental market (size, vacancy rate, seasonal variations, weekly rent by percentage dwellings in each category); the availability and typical costs of housing for purchase, monthly housing repayments by percentage dwellings in each category; and the availability of social housing                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 21.3<br>Section 4 of Appendix<br>B, C, D of Appendix V<br>Section 6 of Appendix<br>E of Appendix V             |
| ٠  | disability prevalence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 21.3<br>Section 5.5 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V<br>Section 4.2 of<br>Appendix E of<br>Appendix V   |
| •  | the social and economic index for areas, index of disadvantage—score and relative ranking                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 21.3<br>Section 3.8 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V.<br>Section 5.5 of<br>Appendix E of<br>Appendix V  |
| •  | crime, including domestic violence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 21.3<br>Section 5.2 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V<br>Section 4.4 of<br>Appendix E of<br>Appendix V   |
| •  | any other indicators determined through the community engagement process as relevant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 21.3<br>Section 5.2 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V<br>Section 4.4 of<br>Appendix E of<br>Appendix V   |
| Th | e social baseline study should take account of current social issues such as:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 21.3                                                                                                           |
| •  | the social infrastructure, including community and civic facilities, services and<br>networks—for definition see South East Queensland Regional Plan 2009–2031<br>(Department of Infrastructure and Planning 2009)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 21.3<br>Section 6 of Appendix<br>B, C, D of Appendix V<br>Section 7 of Appendix<br>E of Appendix V             |
| ٠  | settlement patterns including the names, locations, size, history and cultural aspects of settlement in the social and cultural area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 21.3<br>Section 1, 6 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V<br>Section 1, 7 of<br>Appendix E of<br>Appendix V |
| •  | the identity, values, lifestyles, vitality, characteristics and aspirations of communities<br>in the social and cultural area, including Indigenous communities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 21.3<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.1, 4.1, 5.1 and 6.1<br>Appendix B, C, D and<br>E of Appendix V                |
| •  | <ul> <li>land use and land ownership patterns including:</li> <li>rural properties, farms, croplands and grazing areas including on-farm activities near the proposed activities</li> <li>the number of properties directly affected by the project</li> <li>the number of families directly and indirectly affected by the project including Indigenous traditional owners and their families, property owners, and families of workers either living on the property or workers where the property is their primary employment.</li> </ul> | Section 8.3<br>Appendix V section<br>2.3.1<br>Appendix J section 3-4                                                   |



| То             | rms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section in EIS                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - 16           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 9 2                                                                          |
| •              | industry, tourism, aquaculture, and Indigenous cultural use of flora and fauna.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 6.7 of<br>Appendix B, C, D of                                                |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix J section 4.6                                                               |
| As             | sess and describe the type, level and significance of the project's social impacts (both                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 21.5                                                                         |
| be<br>en<br>ma | neficial and adverse) on the local and cultural area, based on outcomes of community gagement processes and the social baseline study and addressing the following atters:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix V section 3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2                                                |
| ٠              | describe and summarise outcomes of community engagement processes including<br>the likely response of the affected communities, including Indigenous people                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                      |
| •              | include sufficient data to enable affected local and state authorities to make informed decisions about the project's effect on their business and plan for the provision of social infrastructure in the project's social and cultural area. If the project is likely to result in a significant increase in the population of the area, then the proponent should consult the relevant management units of the state authorities and summarise the results of the consultations | Section 21.6<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2                            |
| Fo<br>pre      | r identified social impacts, social impact mitigation strategies and measures should be esented to address the:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 21.4-5<br>Appendix V sections                                                |
| ٠              | recruitment and training of the construction and operational workforces and the social and cultural implications this may have for the host community, including if any part of the workforce is sourced from outside the social and cultural area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4 and<br>6.2-3<br>Appendix AC                                      |
| ٠              | housing and accommodation issues. The following core principles guide the identification and assessment of accommodation and housing impacts and development of mitigation and management strategies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 21.5<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4 and                       |
|                | <ul> <li>requirements for project workforce accommodation, considering housing market impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6.2-3<br>Appendix AC                                                                 |
|                | <ul> <li>strategies to mitigate or manage negative impacts of project workforce accommodation and housing market impacts</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                      |
|                | <ul> <li>clear and detailed strategy for accommodating project workforces</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                      |
|                | <ul> <li>commitment to the liveability of resource communities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                      |
|                | <ul> <li>commitment to better linkages between land use, infrastructure delivery,<br/>economic development, environmental protection and affordable housing</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                      |
|                | <ul> <li>development of mitigation and management strategies completed in close<br/>consultation and collaboration with key groups including state government agencies<br/>and local governments.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |
| ٠              | demographic changes in the profile of the region and the associated sufficiency of<br>current social infrastructure, particularly health and welfare, education, policing and<br>emergency services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 21.5<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-<br>3<br>Appendix AC |
|                | adaguate provision of advaction, training and employment for women, people with a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 21.5                                                                         |
| •              | disability, and Indigenous peoples.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-<br>3<br>Appendix AC                 |
| Th             | e strategy for accommodating resource project workforces must describe:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 21.5                                                                         |
| ٠              | projected size, nature and location of the workforce for the resource project (for preconstruction, construction and operational phases) including the projected proportion of workers who should fly, drive or ferry in and out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-<br>3                                |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Appendix AC                                                                          |
| •              | towns and cities in which fly-in, fly-out of drive-in, drive-out employees are likely to be permanently residing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-<br>3<br>Appendix AC                 |
| •              | plans for accommodating the proportion of the workforce who should not readily                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 21.5                                                                         |
|                | access local accommodation during pre-construction, construction and operational phases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2<br>Appendix AC                       |

| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section in EIS                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Describe any consultation about acceptance of proposed mitigation strategies, and how practical management and monitoring regimes would be implemented. Discuss special strategies that might be deployed by the proponent during all stages of the project to mitigate 'project fatigue' impacts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 21.5<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2<br>Appendix AC             |
| Describe the proposed workforce throughout the life of the project by project stage and activity, providing indicative workforce numbers and composition by occupation. Discuss any planned construction prior to final investment decision using the template provided at www.skills.qld.gov.au/Functions/Coordinated-Projects.aspx.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 21.4<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.2, 3.2, 4.2 and 5.2                               |
| Discuss where employees will be recruited from, the anticipated basis of employment, proposed worker accommodation and transport to construction or operating sites.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 21.4<br>Appendix V sections<br>2.2, 3.2, 4.2 and 5.2<br>Appendix AC                |
| <ul> <li>Analysis of relevant local, state and national workforce profiles and labour supply</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 21.4<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3 and 6.2                               |
| <ul> <li>strategies and proposed programs for:</li> <li>recruitment and attraction</li> <li>population groups (including Indigenous people, women, secondary school students and unemployed and underemployed)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 21.4<br>Appendix V sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3 and 6.2<br>Appendix AC                |
| <ul> <li>unskilled and semi-skilled labour requirements</li> <li>structured training (apprenticeships, traineeships, graduates)</li> <li>analysis of impact on local community workforce, service sector (for business and industry) and local government.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                            |
| Evaluate and discuss the potential cumulative social impacts resulting from the project including an estimation of the overall size, significance and likelihood of those impacts. Cumulative impacts, in this context, is defined as the additional impacts on population, workforce, accommodation, housing, and use of community infrastructure and services, from the project, and other proposals for development projects in the area, which are publicly known or communicated by the office of the Coordinator-General, if they overlap the proposed project in the same timeframe as its construction period.Discuss the concept of longitudinal cumulative impacts, or 'project fatigue', where the community in the study area has been subject to a number of large-scale construction projects in recent years. | Section 26<br>Appendix V section 7                                                         |
| <ul> <li>Address direct, indirect and cumulative impacts from any existing projects and the<br/>proposed project including an assessment of the size, significance, and likelihood of<br/>these impacts at the local and regional level. Consider the following:<br/>key population and demographic shifts; disruptions to existing lifestyles, the health<br/>and social wellbeing of families and communities; social dysfunction including<br/>alcohol and drugs, crime, violence, and social or cultural disruption due to population<br/>influx</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 26.4 to 26.5<br>Appendix V, Sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2, 7<br>Appendix AC       |
| <ul> <li>the needs of vulnerable groups including women, children and young people, the<br/>aged and people with a disability</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 26.5<br>Appendix V, Sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2<br>Appendix AC                  |
| Indigenous peoples including cultural property issues                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 26.5.13 to<br>26.5.14<br>Appendix V, Sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2<br>Appendix AC |
| <ul> <li>local, regional and state labour markets during the construction and operational<br/>phases, with regard to the source of the workforce, including employees and<br/>contractors. Present this information according to occupational workforce groupings.<br/>Detail whether the proponent and/or contractors are likely to employ locally or<br/>through other means and whether there are initiatives for local employment business<br/>opportunities and how these workforce strategies relate and align to state and<br/>Commonwealth resource workforce planning, skill development and training<br/>strategies and policies</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 26.5.14<br>Appendix V, Sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2<br>Appendix AC               |
| <ul> <li>proposed new skills and training related to the project including the occupational skill<br/>groups required and potential skill shortages anticipated</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 26.5.14<br>Appendix V, Sections<br>3.3, 4.3, 5.3, 6.2-3<br>Appendix AC             |



| Те                     | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section in EIS                                                                |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | how much service revenue and work from the project would be likely to flow to the                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 26.5.15                                                               |
| ý                      | project's social and cultural area                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix W section<br>3.2                                                     |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix V, Sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-                             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3<br>Appendix AC                                                              |
| •                      | impacts of construction and operational workforces, their families, and associated contractors on housing and accommodation availability and affordability, land use and land availability. Discuss the capability of existing housing and rental                         | Section 26.5<br>Appendix V, sections<br>3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-             |
|                        | direct impacts on Indigenous people.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix AC                                                                   |
| Th<br>ag<br>pla<br>pro | his project does not require a Social Impact Management Plan (SIMP). It has been<br>preed with Coordinated Project Delivery Division and GLNG that a series of action<br>ans linked to and utilising the framework for the existing GLNG approved SIMP will be<br>ovided. | Section 21.6                                                                  |
| Th                     | e following action plans must be included:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |
| ٠                      | Workforce Management Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 21.6<br>Appendix AC                                                   |
| ٠                      | Housing and Accommodation Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 21.6<br>Appendix AC                                                   |
| •                      | Stakeholder Engagement Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 21.6<br>Appendix AC                                                   |
| ٠                      | Local Industry Participation Plan (not applicable if the proponent chooses to adopt<br>the principles of the Resources and Energy Sector Code of Practice for Local<br>Content)                                                                                           | Section 21.6<br>Appendix AC                                                   |
| ٠                      | Community Health and Well Being Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 21.6<br>Appendix AC                                                   |
| 6                      | Economies and management of impacts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |
| De<br>pro              | escribe the existing local, regional and national economies that may be affected by oject, including:                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 22.3 figure 22-<br>1                                                  |
| ۰                      | a map illustrating the local and regional economies (local government areas—LGAs) that could be potentially affected by the project                                                                                                                                       | 2.3, Figure 2.3                                                               |
| ۰                      | appropriate statistics of economic activity, such as gross regional product and aggregate regional income                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 22.4<br>Appendix W section<br>2.2                                     |
| ٠                      | trends in relevant economic indicators                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 22.4<br>Appendix W section<br>2.3                                     |
| ۰                      | the economic value of existing resources that could be impacted or sterilised by the project                                                                                                                                                                              | Sections 22.4 and<br>9.3.6<br>Appendix W section<br>4.3                       |
| ٠                      | local, regional and national governments' aspirations, objectives, strategies and policies for the economic and industrial sectors that may be affected                                                                                                                   | Section 22.4<br>Appendix W section<br>4.3<br>Appendix JA                      |
| ٠                      | economic viability of existing economies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 22.5<br>Appendix W section<br>2.3<br>Appendix B to D of<br>Appendix V |
| ٠                      | historical descriptions of large-scale resource developments and their effects in the region.                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 22.5<br>Appendix W section<br>2.2-3                                   |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Appendix B, C, D of<br>Appendix V                                             |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The potential impacts should consider local, regional, state and national perspectives as appropriate to the scale of the project. Describe the methods used, assumptions and sensitivity of the assessment. At a level of detail appropriate to the scale and type of project, the assessment will consider the following: | Sections 22.3 and 22.5<br>Appendix W section 3<br>and 4.1                                                                                        |
| The assessment will consider potential and direct economic impacts including estimated costs (if material), on industry and the community, including:                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>the separate phases of the project, such as construction, operation and after ceasing operations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>the effects of this project on the local and regional economies, including goods and<br/>services supplied to, or received from, local or regional markets</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              | Sections 22.5.1 and<br>22.5.2<br>Appendix W section<br>3.2                                                                                       |
| <ul> <li>the long and short-term beneficial (such as job creation) and adverse impacts (such<br/>as increased labour costs, or competition with local small business, service sector or<br/>government) that are likely to result from the development</li> </ul>                                                           | Section 22.5<br>Appendix W section<br>3.1- 3.3, 4                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>impacts on the economic value of existing resources</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Sections 22.5.5 and<br>section 9.3.6<br>Appendix W section<br>3.4                                                                                |
| stimulus, catalytic or second-order effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 22.5<br>Appendix W section<br>3.1, 3.2 and 3.3                                                                                           |
| <ul> <li>cumulative effects of the project in relation to other economic development opportunities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sections 22.5.5 and<br>26.5.15<br>Appendix W section<br>4.2                                                                                      |
| <ul> <li>a benefit-impact table that disaggregates the benefits and impacts or costs</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Section 22.7, table 22-<br>10<br>Appendix W section<br>3.1, 3.2 and 3.3                                                                          |
| <ul> <li>the potential, if any, for direct equity investment in the project by local businesses or<br/>communities</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sections 22.5.5 to 22.6<br>and 21.5-6<br>Appendix W section<br>4.3                                                                               |
| <ul> <li>the cost to all levels of government of any additional regulatory function or<br/>infrastructure provision, including appropriate data on the drivers of cost increases<br/>(e.g. population loads, housing numbers etc.)</li> </ul>                                                                               | Sections 22.5.4, 22.7,<br>21.5 and sections 11.5<br>to 11.6<br>Appendix W section<br>4.1<br>Appendix M section 8<br>Appendix V section 3<br>to 6 |
| <ul> <li>implications for future economic development in the locality (including constraints on<br/>surrounding land uses and existing industry)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 22.5.5<br>Appendix W section<br>4.3<br>Appendix V section 3<br>to 6                                                                      |
| • the potential economic impact of any major hazard identified in section 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 24.5<br>Appendix X section 9                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>the distributional effects of the project including proposals to mitigate any negative<br/>impact on disadvantaged groups</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 22.5.5 and<br>21.5 to 21.6<br>Appendix W section<br>4.3                                                                                  |
| <ul> <li>the value of lost opportunities or gained opportunities for other economic activities<br/>anticipated in the future</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 22.5.5<br>Appendix W section 3<br>section 3<br>Appendix V sections 3-<br>6                                                               |

GLING is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture.



| Terms of Reference                                                                                         |                                                                                            | Section in EIS                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>economic impacts on local property value</li> </ul>                                               | ues.                                                                                       | Section 22.5.5 and                             |
| ······································                                                                     |                                                                                            | 21.5                                           |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Appendix W section                             |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Appendix V section                             |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 3.3-4, 4.3-4, 5.3-4, 6.2-                      |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 3                                              |
| <ul> <li>the potential impact on the use of extra<br/>project</li> </ul>                                   | ctive resources from the vicinity of the                                                   | Section 22.5.5 and                             |
| project.                                                                                                   |                                                                                            | Appendix W section                             |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 4.3                                            |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Appendix K section 5.3                         |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 6.6, 7.3                                       |
| <ul> <li>the potential impact of the project on the</li> </ul>                                             | e domestic gas supply                                                                      | Section 22.5.5                                 |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 4.3. Appendix K section                        |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | section 4.3                                    |
| Consider the impacts of the project in relat                                                               | ion to energy self-sufficiency, security of                                                | Section 22.5.5                                 |
| supply and balance of payments benefits.                                                                   |                                                                                            | Appendix W section                             |
| Define and describe the objectives and pra                                                                 | actical measures for avoiding or mitigating                                                |                                                |
| impacts or enhancing economic benefits. I                                                                  | Describe how nominated quantitative                                                        |                                                |
| achievement of the objectives will be moni                                                                 | tored, audited and managed.                                                                |                                                |
| The proponent is bound by the provisions                                                                   | of the Queensland Governs Local Industry                                                   | Section 22.5.5 and                             |
| Policy, as currently reported for the GLNG                                                                 | Project. The office of the Coordinator-                                                    | 21.6                                           |
| developed for the GLNG Project, and ackr                                                                   | owledge that the GLNG LIPP will be revised                                                 | 4.3 to 4.4                                     |
| to include the specific requirements of this                                                               | project.                                                                                   |                                                |
| Should the proponent choose to not contin<br>arrangements, the following will be require                   | ue with the current conditioned<br>d:                                                      |                                                |
| <ul> <li>notify the Coordinator-General, in writing</li> </ul>                                             | ng, that they wish to amend or replace the                                                 |                                                |
| local content conditions by adoption of                                                                    | the Queensland Resources and Energy                                                        |                                                |
| Sector Code of Practice for Local conte                                                                    | for the project                                                                            | Section 22.5.5 and                             |
| describe now the code will be adopted                                                                      | for the project.                                                                           | 21.6                                           |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Appendix W section                             |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 4.3<br>Appendix V section                      |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 3.3.4, 4.3.4 and 6.2.1                         |
| 7 Hazard and risk                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                |
| Describe the potential hazards and risks to                                                                | people and property that may be associated                                                 | Section 24.5                                   |
| accidents spillages fire and abnormal                                                                      | events that may occur during all stages of the                                             | Appendix I to                                  |
| project, including possible risk of occur                                                                  | rence                                                                                      | Appendix X                                     |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Ocation 04 5 4                                 |
| <ul> <li>potential wildlife hazards, natural event<br/>flooding, bushfire and landslide) and in</li> </ul> | s (ror example, cyclone, storm surge,<br>aplications related to climate change.            | Section 24.5.1<br>Section 6.5                  |
| C,                                                                                                         |                                                                                            | Appendix I section 4.5,                        |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | 5-6                                            |
|                                                                                                            |                                                                                            | Appendix X section 6.5                         |
| <ul> <li>Undertake a preliminary risk assessme<br/>the EIS process in accordance with Au</li> </ul>        | nt for all components of the project, as part of stralia/New Zealand AS/NZS ISO 31000-2009 | Sections 24.3 and 24.5<br>Appendix X section 9 |
| Risk management—Principles and guid                                                                        | delines (Standards Australia/Standards New                                                 |                                                |
| Zealand 2009) and Managing environn                                                                        | nent-related risk (HB203:2012) (Standards                                                  |                                                |
| Australia 2012).                                                                                           |                                                                                            |                                                |

Terms of Reference cross-reference



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section in EIS                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Assess the potential impacts and risks of both natural and induced emergency situations<br>and counter disaster and rescue procedures in accordance with the Disaster<br>Management Act 2003, as a result of the project on resources such as forests, water<br>reserves, state and local government-controlled roads, rail level crossings, places of<br>residence and work, and recreational areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sections 24.3 and 24.7<br>Appendix X sections<br>6.5 and 9.3 to 9.5                  |
| <ul> <li>Undertake a preliminary hazard analysis, conducted in accordance with appropriate guidelines for hazard analysis, and addressing:</li> <li>all relevant majors hazards both technological and natural including: <ul> <li>describing how State Planning Policy 1/03: Mitigating the Adverse Impacts of Flood, Bushfire and Landslide (Department of Local Government and Planning &amp; Department of Emergency Services 2003) would be addressed in the context of managing flood impacts, including the siting requirements for worker accommodation</li> <li>appropriate bushfire and hazard assessments suitable to the project that consider State Planning Policy 1/03: Mitigating the Adverse Impacts of Flood, Bushfire and Landslide (Department of Local Government and Planning &amp;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Sections 24.3 and 24.7<br>Appendix X sections 6<br>to 10 and Appendix B              |
| <ul> <li>external and on-site risks, including transport risks</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 24.5<br>Appendix X sections 6<br>to 10                                       |
| <ul> <li>the possible frequency of potential hazards, accidents, spillages and abnormal<br/>events occurring</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sections 24.5.2 to 24.5<br>Appendix X section 8                                      |
| • indication of cumulative risk levels to other land uses within the project area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 24.5.5<br>Appendix X section 9.5                                             |
| <ul> <li>life of any identified hazards</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sections 24.5.2 to<br>24.5.3<br>Appendix X sections<br>6.6 and 6.7 and<br>Appendix B |
| <ul> <li>likely hazardous substances to be used, stored, processed, produced or transported<br/>and the likely rate of usage or production, including an inventory for significant         <ul> <li>chemical name</li> <li>chemical concentrations in raw material chemicals</li> <li>U.N. number</li> <li>packaging group</li> <li>correct shipping name</li> <li>anticipated maximum quantity stored</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 24.5.2<br>Appendix X sections<br>3.4 and Appendix A                          |
| <ul> <li>safeguards proposed on the transport, storage, use, handling and on-site movement<br/>of the materials</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections 4,<br>10.2 and 10.3 and<br>Appendix B            |
| <ul> <li>spill containment controls (such as bunding) and other measures for significant<br/>stores of classified dangerous goods and other hazardous materials likely to<br/>adversely impact upon the environment in the event of an accident</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X section<br>4.5.3                                          |
| <ul> <li>procedures to prevent spillages and the emergency plans to manage hazardous situations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections 4<br>and Appendix B                              |
| <ul> <li>description of processes, and type of machinery and equipment used</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 24.3.1<br>Appendix X sections<br>3.3 and 7.2.1                               |
| <ul> <li>potential wildlife hazards such as snakes and disease vectors</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 24.5.1<br>Appendix X sections<br>6.5 and Appendix B                          |
| <ul> <li>public liability of the State for private infrastructure and visitors on public land, in<br/>association with the project.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X section 9.6                                               |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section in EIS                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| The assessment should outline the implications for, and the potential impact to other land uses in the project area, and should involve consultation with Department of Community Safety, Queensland Fire and Rescue Service, Queensland Police Service and Queensland Ambulance Service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>9.3 to 9.5 |
| Develop an integrated risk management plan for construction, operation and decommissioning phases of the project. The integrated risk management plan should include the following components:<br>• operational bazard analysis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| regular bazard audite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 24.6                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10                 |
| fire safety                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| emergency response plans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| qualitative risk assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| construction safety.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| Describe the existing health and safety values of the community, workforce, suppliers<br>and other stakeholders in terms of the environmental factors that can affect human<br>health, public safety and quality of life, such as air pollutants, odour, lighting and<br>amenity, dust, noise and water.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 23.4                                      |
| Potential impact and mitigation measures<br>Define and describe the objectives and practical measures for protecting or enhancing<br>health and safety community values. Describe how nominated quantitative standards<br>and indicators may be achieved for social impact management, and how the<br>achievement of the objectives will be monitored, audited and managed.<br>Assess the cumulative effects on public health values and occupational health and<br>safety impacts on the community, workforce and regional health services from project<br>operations and emissions. Recommend practical monitoring regimes and include | Sections 23.5 and 23.6                            |
| relevant consultation with the appropriate regional health service providers.<br>Present management strategies for emergency prevention, minimisation, preparedness<br>and response, and where relevant monitoring and detection and/or shut down for<br>significant emergency issues identified in the risk assessment, including, but not<br>necessarily limited to the following types of emergency:<br>fire                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 24.6                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10                 |
| <ul> <li>uncontrolled release of contaminants</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| natural disasters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| Outline strategies for emergency response plans and bushfire mitigation plans under the State Planning Policy 1/03: Mitigating the Adverse Impacts of Flood, Bushfire and Landslide (Department of Local Government and Planning & Department of Emergency Services 2003)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 24.6<br>Appendix X sections<br>4.6 and 10 |
| Present outlines of emergency planning and response strategies to deal with relevant incidents above and for emergency medical response, transport and first aid matters, which have been determined in consultation with state and regional emergency service providers, and which show integration of emergency services into the plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Simonas | Total | OKOGRS



| Terms of Peterance                                                                                                                                                                  | Section in EIS               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Access and departing sumulative impacts for each subject area within Section 4                                                                                                      | Section 11 Elo               |
| Assess and describe cumulative impacts for each subject area within Section 4<br>Environmental values and management of impacts in combination with those of existing               | 26 5 15                      |
| or proposed project(s) publicly known, or advised by the office of the Coordinator-                                                                                                 | 20.0.10                      |
| General to be in the region, to the greatest extent practicable. Assess cumulative                                                                                                  |                              |
| impacts with respect to both environmental values and geographic location (where                                                                                                    |                              |
| known). In particular, address cumulative impacts in sensitive environmental areas                                                                                                  |                              |
| identified in section 4.9.1 of this IOR.                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| where possible, the proponent should work with other regionally based projects to manage (avoid or minimise) any adverse impacts to affected landholders                            | Sections 26.5.1 to           |
| Explain the methodology used to determine the cumulative impacts of the project.                                                                                                    | Section 26.3                 |
| detailing the range of variables considered (including relevant baseline or other criteria                                                                                          |                              |
| upon which the cumulative aspects of the project have been assessed, where                                                                                                          |                              |
| applicable).                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |
| 9 Sustainable Development                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| Provide a comparative analysis of how the project conforms to the objectives for                                                                                                    | Section H.3.1 of             |
| Development (Commonwealth of Australia 1992)                                                                                                                                        | Аррених п                    |
| Consider the cumulative impacts (both beneficial and adverse) of the project from a life-                                                                                           | Sections H 3 H / and         |
| of-project perspective, taking into consideration the scale, intensity, duration and                                                                                                | H.5 of Appendix H            |
| frequency of the impacts to demonstrate a balance between environmental integrity,                                                                                                  |                              |
| social development and economic development.                                                                                                                                        |                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                     |                              |
| I his information is required to demonstrate that sustainable development aspects have                                                                                              |                              |
| 10 Environmental management plan                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| Dervide on Environmental Management Plan (EM Plan) for the project on defined in the                                                                                                | Appendix V                   |
| Provide an Environmental Management Plan (EM Plan) for the project as defined in the<br>Environmental Protection Act 1994 (Old) (EP Act) for Chapter 5A activities. Applications    | Appendix Y                   |
| for a new or amended level 1 environmental authority (Chapter 5A activities) must be                                                                                                |                              |
| accompanied by an EM Plan as required by Section 310C of the EP Act. Chapter 5A                                                                                                     |                              |
| activities include petroleum activities, such as CSG exploration and production.                                                                                                    |                              |
| The primary purpose of an EM Plan is to identify impacts on environmental values and                                                                                                | Appendix Y                   |
| in turn propose environmental protection commitments to help the administering                                                                                                      |                              |
| authority decide the conditions of the environmental authority. The EM Plan is a crucial                                                                                            |                              |
| The EM Plan for a Chapter EA activity must meet the mandetery content requirements                                                                                                  | Annondiy V costion           |
| of section 310D of the EP Act and section 24AA of the EP Regulation including CSG                                                                                                   |                              |
| water management.                                                                                                                                                                   | 12.5, 12.6-7, 17             |
| The DEHP Guideline for preparing an environmental management plan for coal seam                                                                                                     | Appendix Y                   |
| gas activities (DERM, 2010b) provides recommendations about the content that should                                                                                                 |                              |
| be included in an EM Plan to assist in a streamlined assessment process and to reduce                                                                                               |                              |
| the need for the administering authority to issue information requests.                                                                                                             |                              |
| The EM Plan to be included in the EIS may be in draft EM Plan form, pending update                                                                                                  | Appendix Y                   |
| after the EIS is completed, prior to making any subsequent application/s for new or                                                                                                 |                              |
| amended Environmental Authonities, in relation to the project. The associated EM Plan<br>must still include all regulatory requirements, project information, and potential impacts |                              |
| to environmental values.                                                                                                                                                            |                              |
| The EM Plan should be developed from, and be consistent with, the information in the                                                                                                | Appendix Y                   |
| EIS, incorporating the relevant environmental and social mitigation measures detailed in                                                                                            |                              |
| the various sections of the EIS. The EM Plan will provide a framework for continuing                                                                                                |                              |
| management, monitoring, reporting, training and improvement and will address any                                                                                                    |                              |
| provision for independent environmental auditing. It must be capable of being read as a                                                                                             |                              |
| The general contents of the EM Plan should comprise:                                                                                                                                | Appendix V soctions 6        |
| the environmental values likely to be affected by the proposed activities                                                                                                           | 17                           |
| the entential advance and hereficial impacts of the activities on the and the entities                                                                                              | Appondix V sections C        |
| the potential adverse and beneficial impacts of the activities on the environmental values                                                                                          | Appendix Y sections 6-<br>17 |
| <ul> <li>the proponent's commitments to acceptable levels of environmental performance,<br/>including environmental objectives, performance standards and associated</li> </ul>     | Appendix Y sections 6-       |
| measurable indicators, performance monitoring and reporting                                                                                                                         |                              |
| impact prevention or mitigation actions to implement the commitments                                                                                                                | Appendix Y sections 6-       |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section in EIS               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>corrective actions to rectify any deviation from performance standards</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Appendix Y sections 6-<br>17 |
| The proponent's commitments to environmental performance, as described in the EM Plan, can be included in the Coordinator General's evaluation report as conditions, to ensure the commitments are met. Therefore, the EM Plan is a relevant document for project approvals, environmental authorities and permits, and may be referenced by them. The EM Plan may suggest conditions that will form the basis for developing the draft environmental authority. | Appendix Y sections 6-<br>17 |
| The EM Plan should use 'commitment' language (e.g. will/must) wherever possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Appendix Y                   |
| 11 Commitments not included in the EM Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ·                            |
| Summarise any commitments made by the proponent that are not included in the EM Plan (such as a commitments to assist a local community group). It should be clear how and when the commitments will be fulfilled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix F                   |
| 12 Conclusions and recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
| Make conclusions and recommendations with respect to the project, based on the studies presented, the EMP, any Social Impact Action Plans and conformity of the project with legislative and policy requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 27                   |
| 13 References                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| All references consulted should be presented in the EIS in a recognised format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 28                   |
| 14 Appendices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                              |
| Provide the following as appendices to the EIS:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix A                   |
| final TOR for this EIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |
| <ul> <li>TOR cross-reference table, which links the requirements of each</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Appendix B                   |
| <ul> <li>section/subsection of the TOR with the corresponding section/subsection of the EIS,<br/>where those requirements have been addressed</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Appendix B                   |
| <ul> <li>list the regulatory approvals required by the project</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix C                   |
| <ul> <li>the consultation report, as described in Part B, Subsection 3.7.3</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Appendix D                   |
| <ul> <li>a list of the relevant qualifications and experience of the key study team members<br/>and specialist sub-consultants – separate appendix not included in the public version<br/>of the EIS</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix E                   |
| a glossary of technical terms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 29                   |
| a list of abbreviations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 29                   |
| any reports of specialist studies undertaken as part of the EIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Appendices I to X            |
| <ul> <li>a copy of the proponent's corporate environmental policy and planning framework<br/>document.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Appendix G                   |
| <ul> <li>a list of all commitments made by the proponent in the EIS, with cross-references to<br/>the relevant section in the EIS</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Appendix F                   |
| <ul> <li>a copy of the proponent's land acquisition protocols.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Appendix AA                  |





# **1.2 Terms of Reference cross-reference for matters of national environmental significance**

Table 1-2 below lists the terms of reference cross-reference for the contents of the EIS for matters of national environmental significance.

| Table 1-2 Ma | tters of national | l environmental | significance |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|

| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section in EIS                                          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Background and context                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |  |
| On 3 December 2012 the Commonwealth Environment Minister determined the project<br>is a 'controlled action' under the EPBC Act, due to the likely potential impacts on<br>matters of national environmental significance (MNES) (reference number EPBC<br>2012/6615). The controlling provisions under the EPBC Act are:<br>• wetlands of international importance (sections 16 and 17B)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 18.4.3.1<br>Appendix U1 section<br>2.2.3        |  |
| <ul> <li>listed threatened species and communities (sections 18 and 18A)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 section<br>2.2.3          |  |
| <ul> <li>listed migratory species (sections 20 and 20A)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>2.2.3        |  |
| The EIS must be prepared pursuant to the bilateral agreement between the<br>Commonwealth of Australia and the State of Queensland (Commonwealth of Australia<br>2012). This will enable the EIS to meet the impact assessment requirements under<br>both Commonwealth and Queensland legislation. The project will require approval from<br>the responsible Commonwealth minister under Part 9 of the EPBC Act before it can<br>proceed.<br>The information provided on these matters must be consistent with the relevant aspects<br>of other sections of the EIS, for example the section dealing with nature conservation.<br>The proposed mitigation measures for managing impacts to MNES must be consistent<br>with those proposed to cover matters regulated by the State. | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>2.3 and 5.4   |  |
| Once the EIS has been prepared to the satisfaction of the Coordinator-General and MNES addressed to the satisfaction of the Australian Government, the EIS will be made available for public comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |  |
| The proponent may be required by the Coordinator-General or the Commonwealth<br>Environment Minister to provide additional material to address matters raised in<br>submissions on the EIS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |  |
| At the conclusion of the environmental assessment process, the Coordinator-General will provide a copy of the EIS evaluation report to the Commonwealth Environment Minister, in accordance with Part 5, section 17(2) of the State Development and Public Works Organisation Regulation 1999.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |  |
| After receiving the evaluation report and sufficient information about the relevant impacts of the action, the Commonwealth Environment Minister has 30 business days to decide whether or not to approve the taking of the action under the EPBC Act. The minister's decision is separate to the approval decisions made by Queensland state agencies and other agencies with jurisdiction on state matters.<br>Consideration should be given to any relevant policy statements available from the website of the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, including in particular the <i>Matters of National Environmental Significance:</i><br><i>Significant impact guidelines 1.1</i> , (Commonwealth of Australia 2009)                | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>2.2.3 and 5.4 |  |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. Contents of the EIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2.1 General requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <ul> <li>In accordance with Section 3.1 of Schedule 1 of the bilateral agreement, the EIS must:</li> <li>assess all the relevant impacts that the action has, will or is likely to have on the controlling provisions</li> <li>provide enough information about the action and its relevant impacts to allow the Commonwealth Environment Minister to make an informed decision whether or not to approve the action</li> <li>address the matters set out in Schedule 4 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 (Cwlth) (EPBC Regulations).</li> </ul>                             | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10,<br>Sections 5.4.1 to<br>5.4.4                                                                                    |
| The body of the draft EIS is to be written in a clear and concise style that is easily<br>understood by the general reader. Technical jargon should be avoided wherever<br>possible, and where unavoidable, such terms will be included in a glossary within the<br>EIS.<br>This section should bring together assessments of impacts on MNES from other<br>chapters (for example, water resources, flora and fauna, cultural heritage and<br>cumulative impacts) and produce a stand-alone chapter in a format suited for<br>assessment under the EPBC Act.                                                            | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 section<br>3.1 and Flowchart 3.1<br>and Appendix A of<br>Appendix U1                                                                          |
| <ul> <li>The draft EIS must enable interested stakeholders and the Minister to understand the potential consequences of the proposed action on relevant MNES. When assessing impacts on MNES, the following information must be provided for each controlling provision (wetland, community or species):</li> <li>discuss the known threats and those threats posed by the proposed action on the species, community or wetland. When describing the values of an area, reference should be made to the criteria through which the entity was listed and discussion of impacts be made against the criteria.</li> </ul> | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10 and<br>7.2                                                                                                        |
| <ul> <li>clearly describe the methodologies used to determine the likely presence/absence<br/>of the relevant species or community.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 section<br>3.1.3                                                                                                                              |
| <ul> <li>quantify and discuss potential direct, indirect and downstream impacts from the<br/>proposed action. Where conclusions are made based on technical reports located<br/>elsewhere in the EIS there should be sufficient information in this chapter to support<br/>the conclusions presented.<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1 to 5.2.10                                                                                                                     |
| <ul> <li>identify relevant matters on maps, which also illustrate the tenements within the<br/>project area, and including results of any surveys and vegetation and habitat<br/>analysis, as relevant.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.4.3<br>Appendix U1 section<br>Figure 3.1, Figure<br>3.2, Figure 4.1,<br>Figure 4.2, Figure<br>4.3, Figure 4.5,<br>Appendix L and<br>Appendix M of<br>Appendix U1 |
| <ul> <li>describe and assess effectiveness of avoidance and mitigation measures to deal<br/>with relevant impacts for relevant MNES.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Section 18.6<br>Appendix U1 section<br>3.3.3, Figure 5.1,<br>section 5.3.1, Table<br>5.5, section 5.4.3,<br>Table 5.6 and section<br>5.4.4                                  |

<sup>1</sup> Indirect and downstream impacts - Consideration of indirect and downstream impacts for the purposes of the EPBC Act must have regard to definitions of indirect impacts provided in the Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1: Matters of National Environmental Significance (2009)



| <ul> <li>quantify and discuss potential residual impacts.</li> <li>quantify and discuss potential residual impacts.</li> <li>make an assessment of the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>make an assessment,</li> <li>Apper 5.2.1</li> <li>Section 5.1, Section 5.1,</li></ul>            | on 18.7                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>quantify and discuss potential residual impacts.</li> <li>Secti Appendix and the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>make an assessment of the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>Appendix assessment,</li> <li>Section as the properties of the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>Section as the properties of the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>Section as the properties of the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>Section assessmen</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                | on 18.7                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul> <li>make an assessment of the level of impact and its acceptability, and provide a rationale for this assessment,</li> <li>Apper 5.2.1</li> <li>Section 5.1, Section 5.1,</li></ul> | ndix U1 section<br>and 7.2                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>for any residual significant impacts, the proponent must propose offsets (including an offsets strategy) to compensate for these impacts that are in accordance with the EBPC Act 1999 <i>Environment Offsets Policy</i> and associated Offsets Assessment Guide</li> <li>Note that a significant impact, is an impact which is important, notable, or of consequence, having regard to its context or intensity. Whether or not an action is</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | on 18.5<br>endix U1 sections<br>to 5.2.10,<br>on 5.3, Figure<br>Section 5.4.1,<br>e 5.3, Section<br>, Table 5.4,<br>on 5.4.3 and<br>e 5.6 |
| Note that a significant impact, is an impact which is important, notable, or of consequence, having regard to its context or intensity. Whether or not an action is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | on 18.6<br>ndix U1 section<br>, Table 5.6,<br>on 7.2<br>ndix AB                                                                           |
| Appendixlikely to have a significant impact depends upon the sensitivity, value, and quality of<br>the environment which is impacted, and upon the likely intensity, duration,<br>magnitude and potential geographic extent of the impacts. The proponent should<br>consider all these factors when determining whether an action is likely to have a<br>significant impact on the environment.5.4.1<br>section<br>5.3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | on 18.5<br>endix U1 section<br>to 5.4.3,<br>ons 7.2, Table<br>Fable 5.5 and<br>e 5.6                                                      |
| The project should initially be assessed in its own right followed by an assessment of<br>the cumulative impacts related to all known proposed similar developments in the<br>region (including quantification of cumulative impact where possible) with respect to<br>each controlling provision and all identified consequential actions.Secti<br>18.5Predictions of the extent of threat (risk), impact and the benefits of any mitigation<br>measures proposed, should be based on sound science and quantified where possible.<br>Reference all sources of information relied upon and provide an estimate of the<br>reliability of predictions. Also identify and evaluate any positive impacts.Secti<br>18.5<br>Appe<br>1.5, 3<br>to 5.2<br>5.4.3<br>5.6, s<br>6.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | on 18.4.3 and<br>endix U1 sections<br>3.2 to 3.3, 5.2.1<br>2.10, 5.4.1 to<br>, Tables 5.3 to<br>section 6, table                          |
| example survey guidelines, species recovery plans and the EPBC Act Significant<br>Impact Guidelines, available at: <u>www.environment.gov.au/epbc/guidelines-</u><br><u>policies.html</u> ). Surveys conducted, or committed to be conducted for future site-specific<br>assessments, must comply with relevant Commonwealth survey guidelines, unless<br>adequate justification for alternative survey methodology can be provided.<br>The extent of any new field work, modelling or testing should be commensurate with<br>risk and should be such that when used in conjunction with existing information,<br>provides sufficient confidence in predictions that well-informed decisions can be made.<br>Project alternatives must be discussed in accordance with Schedule 4, section 2.01(g)<br>of the EPBC Regulations.<br>The following content requirements are based on these matters and considerations,<br>with the addition of directions specific to the proposed action and the receiving                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                           |



| Terms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                 |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 2.2 Specific requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 2.2.1 Impacts on wetlands of international importance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |  |
| <ul> <li>Assess and discuss the potential impacts of all stages of the proposed development on any wetlands of international importance, considering direct, indirect and downstream impacts on the Narran Lakes Nature Reserve Ramsar site, and including:</li> <li>description of the location, extent and ecological characteristics and values of those wetlands that are potentially affected by the project</li> <li>any known current threats (destruction or substantial modification) to the wetland</li> <li>substantial and measurable changes to the hydrological regime of the wetlands, for example a substantial change to the volume, timing, duration or frequency of ground and surface water flows to and within the wetland</li> <li>the habitat or lifecycle of native species, including invertebrate fauna and fish species, dependent upon the wetland being seriously affected</li> <li>substantial and measurable change in the water quality of the wetlands—for example, a substantial change in the level of salinity, pollutants, or nutrients in the wetland; or water temperature that may adversely impact on biodiversity, ecological integrity, social amenity or human health</li> <li>invasive species that may be harmful to the ecological character of the wetlands, if introduced to or spread in the wetland.</li> </ul> | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.1                                                                                                   |  |
| wetland site affected by the project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 2.2.2 Impact on a listed throatened species and communities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 2.2.2 Impact on a listed threatened species and communities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 1 10 5                                                                                                                                       |  |
| (including EPBC Act status, distribution, life history and habitat).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2, Table 4.5.<br>section 5.2.1,<br>sections 5.4.1 to<br>5.4.3, section 7.2,<br>tables 5.3 to 5.6                    |  |
| <ul> <li>Consider and assess the impacts to the listed threatened species and ecological communities prescribed below. Describe potential impacts and threats to any other listed threatened species and ecological communities that are found to be or may potentially be present in areas that may be impacted by the project, including consideration of potential downstream impacts. Provide estimates of the maximum potential area of disturbance which may result from project implementation. Identify which component of the project is of relevance to each listed threatened species or ecological community or if the threat of impact relates to consequential actions, resulting from the potential:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2, Table 4.5.<br>section 5.2.1,<br>sections 5.4.1 to<br>5.4.3, tables 5.3 to<br>5.6 and section 7.2 |  |
| <ul> <li>reduction in the area of occupancy of the species or extent of occurrence of the ecological community</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1, 5.2.3 to 5.2.4<br>and section 7.2                                                               |  |
| <ul> <li>fragmentation of an existing population or ecological community</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>5.2.1 and section 7.2                                                                                   |  |
| <ul> <li>disturbance or destruction of habitat critical to the survival of the species or<br/>ecological community</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1, 5.2.3, 5.2.4 and<br>7.2                                                                         |  |



| Те        | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                | Section in EIS                                                 |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| •         | disruption of the breeding cycle of a population                                                                                                 | Section 18.5                                                   |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 sections 5.2.4 and 7.2                             |
| ٠         | modification, destruction, removal, isolation or reduction of the availability or quality                                                        | Section 18.5                                                   |
|           | of habitat to the extent that the species is likely to decline                                                                                   | Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1, 5.2.3, 5.2.4<br>and7.2          |
| •         | modification or destruction of abiotic (non-living) factors (such as water, nutrients or soil) necessary for the ecological community's survival | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.3 section 7.2      |
| ٠         | introduction of invasive species that are harmful to the species or ecological                                                                   | Section 18.5                                                   |
|           | community becoming established                                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 sections 5.2.4 and 7.2                             |
| ٠         | interference with the recovery of the species or ecological community, or                                                                        | Section 18.5                                                   |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 sections 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 5.2.4 and 7.2               |
| ٠         | inconsistency with a recovery plan.                                                                                                              | Section 18.5                                                   |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 sections<br>5.2.1, 5.2.3, 5.2.4 and<br>7.2         |
| lde       | entify and evaluate any positive impacts.                                                                                                        | Section 18.5                                                   |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 sections 5.2.1, 5.2.3 and 5.2.4                    |
| De        | escribe any mitigation measures proposed to reduce the impact on the listed                                                                      | Section 18.6                                                   |
| thi<br>mi | reatened species and ecological communities and the anticipated benefit of proposed tigation measures.                                           | Appendix U1 section 5.3                                        |
| Li        | st of potential listed threatened ecological communities and species and their sta                                                               | atus                                                           |
| Th        | is list is not exhaustive and indicative only.                                                                                                   | Section 18.4.3.2                                               |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2 and Table 4.5                     |
| ٠         | Brigalow (Acacia harpophylla dominant and co-dominant) — Endangered                                                                              | Section 18.4.3.2                                               |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2 and Table 4.5                     |
| •         | Coolibah—Black box woodlands of the Darling riverine plains and the Brigalow belt<br>South bioregions—Endangered                                 | Section 18.4.3.2<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2 and Table 4.5 |
| ٠         | Natural grasslands of the Queensland Central Highlands and the Northern Fitzroy                                                                  | Section 18.4.3.2                                               |
|           | Basin—Endangered                                                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section 4.2.2 and Table 4.5                        |
| ٠         | Semi-evergreen vine thickets of the Brigalow Belt (North and South) and Nandewar Bioregions—Endangered                                           | Section 18.4.3.2<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2 and Table 4.5 |
| ٠         | The community of native species dependent on natural discharge of groundwater                                                                    | Section 18.4.3.2                                               |
|           | from the Great Artesian Basin—Endangered                                                                                                         | Appendix U1 section 4.2.2 and Table 4.5                        |
| ٠         | Weeping Myall Woodlands— Endangered                                                                                                              | Section 18.4.3.2                                               |
|           |                                                                                                                                                  | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2 and Table 4.5                     |



| Те | erms of Reference                                                          | Section in EIS                                                  |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠  | White Box -Yellow Box—Blakely's red gum grassy woodland and derived native | Section 18.4.3.2                                                |
|    | grassland – Critically endangered                                          | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.2 and Table 4.5                      |
| ٠  | Adclarkia dawsonensis – Boggomoss Snail – Critically Endangered            | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>C of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Botaurus poiciloptilus — Australian bittern—Endangered                     | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section 4.2.3.2                                     |
| ٠  | Erythrotriorchis radiatus—Red goshawk —Vulnerable                          | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Geophaps scripta scripta—Squatter pigeon—Vulnerable                        | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Lathamus discolour—Swift parrot—Endangered                                 | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Neochmia ruficauda ruficauda—Star finch (eastern), Star finch (southern) - | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    | Endangered                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Poephila cincta cincta—Black-throated finch (southern)—Endangered          | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Polytelis swainsonii—Superb parrot—Vulnerable                              | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Rostratula australis—Australian painted snipe -Vulnerable                  | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Turnix melanogaster—Black-breasted button-quail—Vulnerable                 | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |
| ٠  | Maccullochella peelii—Murray cod—Vulnerable                                | Section 18.4.3.4                                                |
|    |                                                                            | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1 |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Santos | Total | OKOGRS



| Те | erms of Reference                                                                                 | Section in EIS                                                                                    |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠  | Chalinolobus dwyeri—Large-eared pied bat, large pied bat -Vulnerable                              | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Dasyurus hallucatus—Northern quoll—Endangered                                                     | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Nyctophilus corbeni—South-eastern long-eared bat—Vulnerable                                       | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Petrogale penicillata—Brush-tailed rock-wallaby—Vulnerable                                        | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | <i>Phascolarctos cinereus</i> (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)—<br>Koala—Vulnerable | Section 18.4.3.4<br>Appendix U1 section                                                           |
|    |                                                                                                   | 4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                                          |
| ٠  | <i>Macrozamia fearnsidei—</i> Vulnerable                                                          | Not applicable.<br>Species has been<br>delisted from the<br>EPBC Act.                             |
| ٠  | Macrozamia platyrhachis—Endangered                                                                | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Acacia curranii—Curly-bark wattle—Vulnerable                                                      | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | <i>Acacia wardellii</i> —Vulnerable                                                               | This species has<br>been delisted, so is<br>no longer included in<br>the MNES Technical<br>Report |
| ٠  | Aristida annua—Vulnerable                                                                         | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Arthraxon hispidus—Hairy-joint grass—Vulnerable                                                   | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Cadellia pentastylis—Ooline—Vulnerable                                                            | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                   | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |



| Те | erms of Reference                                                                               | Section in EIS                                                                                    |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠  | Calytrix gurulmundensis—Vulnerable                                                              | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | 4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                                          |
| •  | <i>Commersonia argentea</i> —Vulnerable                                                         | This species has<br>been delisted, so is<br>no longer included in<br>the MNES Technical<br>Report |
| ٠  | Daviesia discolour—Vulnerable                                                                   | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Dichanthium queenslandicum—King blue-grass—Vulnerable                                           | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| •  | <i>Digitaria porrecta</i> —Finger panic grass—Endangered                                        | This species has<br>been delisted, so is<br>no longer included in<br>the MNES Technical<br>Report |
| ٠  | Eriocaulon carsonii—Salt pipewort, button grass—Endangered                                      | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Homopholis belsonii—Vulnerable                                                                  | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix 01 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Homoranthus decumbens—Vulnerable                                                                | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Phaius australis—Lesser swamp-orchid—Endangered                                                 | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |
| ٠  | Pterostylis cobarensis—Cobar greenhood orchid—Vulnerable                                        | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1, Table 4.1<br>amd Table 5.3 and<br>Appendix F of<br>Appendix U1    |
| •  | Swainsona murrayana—Slender darling-pea, Slender swainson, Murray swainson-<br>pea – Vulnerable | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                  |
|    |                                                                                                 | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix<br>L of Appendix U1                                   |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Santos | Store | Constant | OKOGAS



| Те                                      | erms of Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section in EIS                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ٠                                       | Tylophora linearis—Endangered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Section 18.4.3.3                                                                                                                                 |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.1 and Appendix                                                                                                      |
|                                         | Delma torquate—Collared delma—Vulnerable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Soction 18 4 3 4                                                                                                                                 |
| •                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                                                                  |
| ٠                                       | Denisonia maculate—Ornamental snake—Vulnerable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                                                                 |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                                                                  |
| ٠                                       | Egernia rugosa—Yakka skink—Vulnerable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                                                                 |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                                                                  |
| ٠                                       | Furina dunmalli—Dunmall's Snake—Vulnerable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                                                                 |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                                                                  |
| ٠                                       | Paradelma orientalis—Brigalow scaly-foot—Vulnerable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | This species has<br>been delisted, so is<br>no longer included in<br>the MNES Technical<br>Report                                                |
| ٠                                       | Rheodytes leukops—Fitzroy river turtle, Fitzroy tortoise, Fitzroy turtle—Vulnerable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 18.4.3.4                                                                                                                                 |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.3.2 and Appendix<br>M of Appendix U1                                                                                  |
| 2.                                      | 2.3 Impact on a listed migratory species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                  |
| De<br>dis<br>As<br>an<br>im<br>sp<br>pc | escribe the listed migratory species identified below (including EPBC Act status,<br>stribution, life history, habitat and the like).<br>seess and describe the impacts to the listed migratory species identified below and<br>by others that are found to be or may potentially be present in areas that may be<br>pacted by the project. Identify which component of the project is of relevance to each<br>becies or if the threat of impact relates to consequential actions, resulting from<br>otential:<br>destruction, isolation or modification of habitat important to a migratory species | Section 18.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14,<br>section 5.2.1 to<br>5.2.10, 5.4.1 to 5.4.4,<br>Tables 5.3 to 5.6 and<br>section 7.2 |
| ٠                                       | introduction of invasive species in an important habitat that would be harmful to a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Section 18.5                                                                                                                                     |
|                                         | migratory species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Appendix U1 section 5.2.4 and 7.2                                                                                                                |
| ٠                                       | disruption of the lifecycle (breeding, feeding, migration, or resting behaviour) of an ecologically important proportion of the population of a migratory species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Section 18.5                                                                                                                                     |
|                                         | see see and a migratery species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 sections<br>4.2.4, 5.2.1 to 5.2.2,<br>5.2.4 to 5.2.8 and 7.2                                                                         |
| ٠                                       | interference with the recovery of the species or ecological community, or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Section 18.5                                                                                                                                     |
|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, 5.2.1 to 5.2.2,<br>5.2.4 to 5.2.8 and 7.2                                                                          |



| Terms of Reference                                                             | Section in EIS                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| inconsistency with a recovery plan.                                            | Section 18.5                                               |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section 5.2.1 and 7.2                          |
| Any positive impacts should also be identified and evaluated.                  | Section 18.5                                               |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>5.2 and 5.4                         |
| Describe and discuss any mitigation measures proposed to reduce the impact on  | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
| migratory species and the anticipated benefit of proposed mitigation measures. | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4                               |
| List of potential migratory species                                            |                                                            |
| I his list is not exhaustive and is indicative only.                           |                                                            |
| Migratory Birds                                                                | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
| Apus pacificus—Fork-tailed swift                                               | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Ardea alba—Great egret, White egret                                            | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Ardea ibis—Cattle egret                                                        | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Calidris acuminata—Sharp-tailed sandpiper                                      | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Calidris ferruginea—Curlew Sandpiper                                           | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Haliaeetus leucogaster—White-bellied sea-eagle                                 | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Hirundapus caudacutus—White-throated needletail                                | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Limosa limosa—Black-tailed godwit                                              | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| Merops ornatus—Rainbow bee-eater                                               | Section 18.4.3.5                                           |
|                                                                                | Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4                               |

GLNG is a Santos PETRONAS Total KOGAS venture. Santos | Santos | Total | OKOGRS



| Terms of Reference |                                                     | Section in EIS                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| •                  | Monarcha melanopsis—Black-faced monarch             | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| •                  | Myiagra cyanoleuca—Satin flycatcher                 | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| •                  | Rhipidura rufifrons—Rufous fantail                  | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| •                  | Gallinago hardwickii—Latham's snipe, Japanese snipe | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| •                  | Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)—Painted snipe  | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |
| •                  | Tringa nebularia—Common Greenshank                  | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.3 and<br>Appendix G  |
| •                  | Tringa stagnatilis—Marsh sandpiper                  | Section 18.4.3.5<br>Appendix U1 section<br>4.2.4, Table 4.14 and<br>Appendix M |